# COMPUTIST

**Issue 55** 

Canada & Mexico \$7.00

All Others \$8.75

**May 1988** 

RDEX Features:

- A Utility to Save the Lower 8 Pages of Memory—By Mark Harris
- Bard's Tale Effects Locator—By George Bigelow

USA \$3.75

- How to Capture Phantasie Screen Maps—By George Bigelow
- Alternate Reality Character Editor—By Michael Horton
- Updating the ProDOS Block Editor—By Rene Gaudet
- Loading Flashcalc onto your RAMcard—By John Pierce
- A Copy-protection Scheme for ProDOS—By Stanley Planton
- The Product Monitor—By Jeff Hurlburt
- Autoduel Car Editor—By Marc Batchelor

# & RDEX Sobtkeys:

Alphabet Sequencing & Animal Alphabets and Other Things & Arctic Antics & The Boars' Store & The Boars Tell Time & Career Focus & Castle Wolfenstein & Charlie Brown's 123's & Charlie Brown's ABC's & City Country Opposites & Coveted Mirror & Create With Garfield & Crypt of Medea & Customized Alphabet Drill & Customized Flash Spelling & Dig Dug & Digital Paintbrush System & Estimation & Fay: Word Hunter & Fix It & Focusing on Language Arts & Fundamental Capitalization & Fundamental Punctuation Practice & Fundamental Spelling Words in Context & The Hobbit & Homonyms in Context & Individualized Study Master & Inside Outside Shapes & Inside Outside Opposites & Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards & Master Diagnostics II & II + & Mastertype v2.1 & Mathematics Series & Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head & Paper Models - The Christmas Kit & Peanuts Math Matcher & Peanuts Maze Marathon & Peanuts Picture Puzzlers & Perry Mason: The Case of the Mandarin Murder & Railroad Works & Random House Library & Management Programs & Rocky's Boots v.4 & Sensible Speller & Snoopy's Reading Machine & Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler & Snoopy to the Rescue & Snoopy Writer & Spelling Demons & Stock Market Simulation & Story Builder & Story Starter & Studio II & Test Maker & Think Quick v1.0 & Tournament Bridge & Tutorial Comprehension & Typing is a Ball, Charlie Brown & Under Fire & Word Blaster & Word Count & Word Mount & Your Personal Net Worth

IBM RIDE : Feature: ●Flight Simulator RGB Modifications Softkey: ■Samna Word II v1.1

COMPUTIST PO Box 110846-T Tacoma, WA 98411 BULK RATE U.S. Postage PAID Tacoma, WA Permit No. 269

# You have a LEGAL RIGHT to an unlocked backup copy of your commercial software

Our editorial policy is that we do NOT condone software piracy, but we do believe that users are entitled to backup commercial disks they have purchased.

In addition to the security of a backup disk, the removal of copy-protection gives the user the option of modifying programs to meet his or her needs.

Furthermore, the copyright laws guarantee your right to such a DEPROTECTED backup copy:

- ... "It is not an infringement for the owner of a copy of a computer program to make or authorize the making of another copy or *adaptation* of that computer program provided:
- 1) that such a new copy or adaptation is created as an essential step in the utilization of the computer program in conjunction with a machine and that it is used in no other manner, or
- 2) that such new copy or adaptation is for archival purposes only and that all archival copies are destroyed in the event that continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful.

Any exact copies prepared in accordance with the provisions of this section may be leased, sold, or otherwise transferred, along with the copy from which such copies were prepared, only as part of the lease, sale, or other transfer of all rights in the program. Adaptations so prepared may be transferred only with the authorization of the copyright owner."

United States Code title 17, §117

# COMPUTIST

Publisher-Editor: Charles R. Haight Graphics Editor: Ben R. Haight Circulation: Karen Fitzpatrick Advertising, call: (206) 474-5750 Publisher: SoftKey Publishing Printing: Valco Graphics & Printing

- Address all advertising inquiries to: COMPUTIST; Advertising Department; PO Box 110816; Tacoma, WA 98411
- Mail all RDEX letters to: COMPUTIST

   Apple-RDEX or IBM-RDEX
   PO Box 110846-K
   Tacoma, WA 98411
- COMPUTIST does NOT purchase editorial material. The entire editorial content consists of information submitted to COMPUTIST for publication in the shared interests of all COMPUTISTs.
- Unsolicited material (manuscripts, letters to the editor, softkeys, A.P.T.s, playing tips, questions, etc., are assumed to be submitted as letters-to-the-RDEX-editor for publication with all and exclusive rights belonging to COMPUTIST.
- Entire contents copyright 1988 by SoftKey Publishing. All rights reserved. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference (without express written permission from the publisher) is prohibited.
- The volunteer and paid editorial staff assume no liability or responsibility for the products advertised in the magazine. Any opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTIST magazine, its staff or SoftKey Publishing.
- Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers.
   IBM® is the IBM trademark.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Rates (for 12 issues): U.S. -\$32 U.S. 1st Class-\$45 Canada/Mex.-\$45 Other Foreign-\$75

- Send subscription inquiries to: COMPUTIST; Subscription Department; PO Box 110846-T; Tacoma, WA 98411
- For Domestic Dealer rates: Call (206) 474-5750 for more information.
- Change Of Address: Please allow 4 weeks for change of address to take effect.
   On postal form 3576 supply your new address and your most recent address label.
- Issues missed due to non-receipt of change of address may be acquired at the regular back issue rate.

# Attention Apple-users: Why type those I-o-n-g listings when you can just Upgrade your present sub. to a Mag/51/4"Disk Combo subscription

■ You may upgrade your current subscription to a magazine & disk combination by sending \$5.50 (\$6.50 foreign) per remaining issue.

# Time to renew?

- Check your mailing label to see if you need to renew your subscription.
- ☐ Use the order form on this page to renew, and don't forget to send your most current mailing label to help expedite your renewal

# Moving soon?

- If you're moving, let us know at least 30 days in advance.
- Issues missed due to non-reciept of Change-of-Address may be acquired at the regular back issue rates.
- Remember, the Post Office does not forward third class mail unless requested. COMPUTIST is not responsible for replacing issues lost while forwarding order is in effect.

0.00						
100	<b>A</b>					
	A				a Vall	
. 6			ubs			<b>L</b>
Hip W						
				570		
				TU		
4					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
<b>G</b>	<b>W</b>					
		***************************************				4
					tis	7
					900	
				RALA		2191
			BUMA	ZZ		
			1		- Supple	
		·				
		(140.140.140.140.140.140.140.140.140.140.				mananan mananada
			m)m(m/m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m,			
4						
		***************************************				

■ Yes, I want to subscribe to COMPUTIST. Enclo	osed are funds for	an annual (12 i	issue) sub	scription	8	
I am A new subscriber  Renewing my current subscription  Changing my address (please include last mail label)						
I have an Apple lle, llgs or llc computer	Name				ID#	
☐ an <b>IBM</b> computer	Address					
Apple—IBM subscription  □ U.S. · \$32	City	St	tate	Zip		
☐ U.S./Canada/Mexico First Class - \$45	Country		Phone_			
☐ All other Foreign - \$75	VISA CONTRACTOR				Exp	
Apple mag-disk combination subscription  □ U.S./Canada/Mexico First Class plus Library Disk · \$100  □ All other Foreign plus Library Disk · \$140	Signature			- S		CP55
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. bank. Allow 4-8 weeks for first issue.	Mail to: COMPUTIST	PO Box 110846-T	Tacoma,	WA 98411	(206) 47	4-5750

# **S** RDEX Contributors

J.	Aufderheide18
Ron	Balewski 35
Marc	Batchelor27
George	Bigelow9
Marshall P.	Brown33
Steve	Cook37
Dorothy	Dow7
Rene	Gaudet 14
David	Goforth 34
Kim	Griffith22
Mark	Harris7
Jim	Hart24
Michael A.	Horton11
Jeff	Hurlburt25
Francisco-Angel Garcia	Moruja 31
Jack R.	Nissel19
John R.	Pierce20
Stanley	Planton20
Jerry	Stevens
Charles	Taylor13
J.D.	Tischer 37
R.D.	West10
Greiner	Wolfgang32
	Zorro19

# IRM RDEX Contributors

Mike Basford . . . . . . . . . 44

# Notes 'n things.....

# Writing to authors

Some readers missed my note on how to send letters to authors. If the author puts a line in their article that states "Please print my address" then we will include the address when we print their contribution. However, if they don't clearly state that it is alright to print their address then we don't. Sometimes, we have been known to delete addresses even when they want them printed. Sorry, force of habit.

Even if there is no address printed, you can still write to an author if they have given us their address. We have a back-up method. (Hackers always have a back-up.)

- 1. Write your letter and enclose it in an envelope with the author's name on the front and the correct postage.
- 2. Put that letter into another envelope and sent it to us.
- 3. When we receive your letter, we will complete the fowarding address and drop it in the outgoing mail.
- 4. The author may then contact you directly.

Note: Some authors are very secretive and don't even let us know where the are. Also, if you are considering having us print your address, use a Post Office box instead of your street address. If you read the news papers, you'll know that there are a lot of weird people out there. You may not want them to know where you live.

# BUGS

# COMPUTIST #50, page 37

Capturing Locksmith Fast Copy for IIgs. Where it says "SAVE FC, A\$2000, L\$18FD", It should say "BSAVE FC, A\$2002, L\$18FD".

# COMPUTIST #55

**Table Of Contents** 

# **S**oftkeys:

Alphabet Sequencing21	Peanuts Math Matcher21
Animal Alphabets	Peanuts Maze Marathon21
and Other Things21	Peanuts Picture Puzzlers21
Arctic Antics35	Perry Mason: The Case of
The Boars' Store21	the Mandarin Murder19
The Boars Tell Time21	Railroad Works37
Career Focus21	Random House Library
Castle Wolfenstein	Management Programs21
Charlie Brown's 123's21	Rocky's Boots v.424
	Sensible Speller8
Charlie Brown's ABC's8, 21	Snoopy's Reading Machine21
City Country Opposites21	Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler.21
Coveted Mirror24	Snoopy to the Rescue21
Create With Garfield8, 13	Snoopy Writer21
Crypt of Medea32	Spelling Demons21
Customized Alphabet Drill21	Stock Market Simulation21
Customized Flash Spelling21	Story Builder21
Dig Dug7	Story Starter21
Digital Paintbrush System33	Studio II23
Estimation18	Test Maker34
Fay: Word Hunter10	Think Quick v1.08
Fix It21	Tournament Bridge21
Focusing on Language Arts21	Tutorial Comprehension21
Fundamental Capitalization21	Typing is a Ball,
Fundamental Punctuation	Charlie Brown21
Practice21	Under Fire24
Fundamental Spelling Words	Word Blaster21
in Context21	Word Count21
The Hobbit	Word Mount21
Homonyms in Context21	Your Personal Net Worth31
Individualized Study Master21	Playing Tips:
CONTRACTOR STANDARD CONTRACTOR CO	- 1 cayang 145.
Inside Outside Shapes21	Under Fire23
Inside Outside Opposites21	Order Fire25
Leisure Suit Larry in the Land	IDU
of the Lounge Lizards19	IBM Softkeys:
Master Diagnostics II & II+22	
Mastertype v2.113	Samna Word II v1.144
Mathematics Series21	184
Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head21	IBM Notes:
Paper Models -	
The Christmas Kit36	Elight Simulator PCR Modifications 44

1988

Editorial
Bugs 4
Most Wanted Softkeys37
É Fealures:
Memory Save Utility
Bard's Tale Effects Locator9 George Bigelow's supplement to Bard's Tale Mapper that tells you what the effect numbers really are.
Phantasie Map Capture
Alternate Reality Character Editor 11  Michael Horton has made character editing easier for Alternate Reality enthusiasts.
Updating the
ProDOS Block Editor
Loading your RAMcard with
Flashcalc
A Copy-protection Scheme for
ProDOS
The Product Monitor
Fix Up Your Car with
Autoduel Car Editor

# & Readers Data

# For serious users of Apple computers: II, II+, //c, //e, IIgs, Macintosh

New COMPUTIST readers using Apple IIs are advised to read this page carefully to avoid frustration when attempting to follow a softkey or entering the programs printed in this issue.

# What is a softkey, anyway?

Softkey is a term which we coined to describe a procedure that removes, or at least circumvents, any copy-protection on a particular disk. Once a softkey procedure has been performed, the resulting backup copy can usually be copied by the normal copy programs (for example: COPYA, on their DOS 3.3 System Master disk).

# Commands and control keys

In any article appearing in COMPUTIST, commands which a reader is required to perform are set apart by being in boldface and on a separate line. The **RETURN** key must be pressed at the end of every such command unless otherwise specified. Control characters are specially boxed. An example of both is:

Press **6** Next, place one finger on the wey and then press **P** Remember to enter this command line by pressing **RETURN**.

Other special combination keypresses include RESET or GRESET. In the former, press and hold down then press RESET. In the latter, press and hold down both and then press RESET.

# Special requirements

Special prerequisites for COMPUTIST articles, programs and softkeys are usually listed at the start under:

• Requirements:

# Software recommendations

- Applesoft program editor such as Global Program Line Editor (GPLE).
- Sector-editor such as DiskEdit (in the COMPUTIST Starter Kit) or ZAP from Bag of Tricks.
- Disk-search utility such as *The Inspector*, the *CIA* or the *Core Disk Searcher* (in the *COMPUTIST Starter Kit*).
- Assembler such as the S-C Assembler from S-C software or Merlin/Big Mac.
- Bit-copy program such as Copy II Plus, Locksmith or Essential Data Duplicator (EDD).
- Text-editor (that produces normal sequential text files) such as Applewriter II. Magic Window II or Screenwriter II.
- COPYA, FID and MUFFIN from the DOS 3.3 System Master disk are also useful.

# **Super IOB and Controllers**

This powerful deprotection utility (in the COMPUTIST Starter Kit) and its various Controllers are used in many softkeys. (It is also on each Super IOB Collection disk.)

# Reset into the Monitor

Softkeys occasionally require the user to stop the execution of a copy-protected program and directly enter the Apple's system monitor. Check the following list to see what hardware you will need to obtain this ability.

Apple II + , //e, compatibles: 1) Place an Integer BASIC ROM card in one of the Apple slots. 2) Use a non-maskable interrupt (NMI) card such as Replay or Wildcard.

Apple II + , compatibles: 1) Install an F8 ROM with a modified reset-vector on the computer's motherboard as detailed in the Modified ROM's article (COMPUTIST #6 or Book Of Softkeys III ) or the Dual ROM's article (COMPUTIST #19).

**Apple** //e, //c: Install a modified CD ROM on the computer's motherboard. Cutting Edge Ent. (Box 43234 Ren Cen Station-HC; Detroit. MI 48243) sells a hardware device that will give you this important ability but it will void an Apple //c warranty.

# Recommended literature:

L'Apple II Reference Manual

PDOS 3.3 manual

**Beneath Apple DOS**, by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner, from Quality Software

B' Assembly Language For The Applesoft Programmer, by Roy Meyers and C.W. Finley, from Addison Wesley

# **Keying in Applesoft programs:**

BASIC programs are printed in a format that is designed to minimize errors for readers who key in these programs. If you type:

# 10HOME:REMCLEAR SCREEN

The LIST will look like:

10 HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN

...because Applesoft inserts spaces into a program listing before and after every command word or mathematical operator. These spaces usually don't pose a problem except in line numbers which contain REM or DATA commands. There are two types of spaces: those that have to be keyed and those that don't. Spaces that must be typed appear in COMPUTIST as delta characters (^). All other spaces are there for easier reading. NOTE: If you want your checksums (See Computing checksums) to match up. you must key ONLY the ^spaces after DATA statements.

# **Keying In Hexdumps**

Machine language programs are printed in COMPUTIST as hexdumps, sometimes also as source code. Hexdumps are the shortest and easiest format to type in. You must first enter the monitor:

### CALL -151

Key in the hexdump exactly as it appears in the magazine, ignoring the four-digit checksum (\$ and four digits) at the end of each line. A beep means you have typed something that the monitor didn't understand and must, therefore, retype that line.

When finished, return to BASIC with:

### 3000

**BSAVE** the program with the filename, address and length parameters given in the article.

The source code is printed to help explain a program's operation. To key it in, you will need the *S-C Assembler* or you will have to translate pieces of the source code into something your assembler will understand (see table of *S-C Assembler* directives in COMPUTIST #17.

# Computing checksums

Checksums are 4-digit hexadecimal numbers which tell if you typed a program exactly as it appears in COMPUTIST.

There are two types of checksums: one created by the CHECKBIN program (for machine language programs) and the other created by the CHECKSOFT program (for BASIC programs). Both appeared in COMPUTIST #1 and The Best of Hardcore Computing. An update to CHECKSOFT appeared in COMPUTIST #18.

If the published checksums accompanying program listings and hexdumps do not match those created by your computer, then you typed the program incorrectly. The line where the first checksum differs has an error.

# CHECKSOFT instructions:

LOAD filename

### **BRUN CHECKSOFT**

Get the checksums with: & and correct the program line where the checksums differ.

# CHECKBIN instructions:

CALL -151

**BLOAD** filename

Install CHECKBIN at an out of the way place

# BRUN CHECKBIN, A\$6000

Get the checksums by typing the Starting address, a period and the Ending address of the file followed by a 

TY.

SSS.EEE Y

Correct the lines at which the checksums differ. RDEXed

# EXchange



# etc... who want all their software backed up and COPYA-able



when writing a letter to...

# Apple RDEXed

# RDEX stands for: Reader's Data EXchange

That means that when you send in articles, softkeys, APTs, etc., you are submitting them for FREE publication in this magazine. RDEX does NOT purchase submissions nor do we verify data submitted by readers. We will print it and it is the responsibility of the readers to send in responses when anything is wrong.

- Remember that your letters or parts of them may be used in RDEX even if not addressed to the Apple-RDEX editor. Correspondence that gets published may be edited for clarity, grammer and space requirements.
- Because of the great number of letters we receive and the ephemeral and unpredictable appearance of our part-time staff, any response to your queries will appear only in Apple-RDEX, so it would be more appropriate for you to present technical questions to the readers and ask for their responses which will then be placed in the Apple-RDEX.

# Send your articles and letters on

# DOS 3.3 standard text files

When we get your letter-article in a standard DOS3.3 text file, it is immediately uploaded into the most current RDEX file. Conventional letters must be typed in by us...when we have the time.

Address your letters, articles, to:

COMPUTIST Apple RDEX Editor PO Box 110846-K Tacoma, WA 98411

# **Dorothy Dow**

My computer is an Apple IIgs. I am both a new subscriber to your magazine and new to using a computer, as such, I have several questions.

The Apple IIgs uses ProDOS. How do I get DOS 3.3 or do I need it. Your instructions on page 6, COMPUTIST #51, do not mention the IIgs at all.

Where do I find GPLE. Do I need a CD ROM like the IIc and IIe?

Please update your directions to include the IIgs so beginners like me can figure out where to start.

You've asked some very good questions. Unfortunately, I don't have the answers. It's sad, but we don't have a Ilgs and we may not be getting one soon. Anything I say about the Ilgs is hearsay, guesswork or out of a book. Perhaps the best thing would be to ask our readers to answer your questions. How about it readers, has anyone had their Ilgs long enough to hazard updating the Data page for us and answering Dorothy's questions. RDEXed

# Mark Harris

Softkey for...

# Dig Dug

DataSoft

### ■ Requirements

- □ An initialized slave disk (use a fast DOS)
  □ A way to force entry into the monitor.
  □ A way to save the lower 8 pages of memory.
  - (Senior Prom, Modified Roms etc.)

Dig Dug is a fun arcade game that has been around for quite some time. I do not recall if there is an earlier softkey for this program, so I thought I would pass mine along.

Follow these steps to deprotect Dig Dug into binary files.

1 Boot your original disk and enter the monitor when the game starts to play.

2 Relocate some code:

# 4000<8000.BF00M

**3** Boot your slave disk and save the relocated code.

# BSAVE DG.OBJ, A\$4000, L\$4000

**4** Boot your original again and enter the monitor while the title screen is still being displayed, then boot your slave disk and save the title page.

# BSAVE DG.LOGO, A\$2000, L\$2000

- **5** Boot the original once again and enter the monitor when the game is being played.
- 6 Move the lower 8 pages of memory to a safe location with whatever method you have.
- **7** Boot your slave disk and save the 8 pages that you moved. The following assumes that you moved it to \$2000.

# BSAVE DG.PO-P7, A\$2000, L\$800

**8** Enter the monitor, type the following hex dump and save it:

# DG.MOVER

Ø900: AØ ØØ A2 ØØ BD ØØ 4Ø 9D	\$22AØ
Ø9Ø8: ØØ 8Ø E8 DØ F7 EE Ø6 Ø9	\$F7B4
Ø91Ø:EE Ø9 Ø9 C8 CØ 4Ø DØ EA	\$3DBE
Ø918: AØ ØØ A2 ØØ BD ØØ 1Ø 9D	\$8777
0920:00 00 E8 D0 F7 EE 1E 09	\$FEØB
Ø928:EE 21 Ø9 C8 CØ Ø8 DØ EA	\$4451
0930: AØ ØØ A2 ØØ BD ØØ 2Ø 9D	\$D618
0938:00 40 E8 D0 F7 EE 36 09	\$3BDC
Ø94Ø:EE 39 Ø9 C8 CØ 2Ø DØ EA	\$B13E
0948:4C 00 80	\$7EF7

# 3DØG BSAVE DG.MOVER,A\$900,L\$4B

**9** Enter this Applesoft hello program and save it:

### FP

- 10 TEXT: HOME: VTAB 10: HTAB 11: PRINT
  "ONE MOMENT PLEASE": PRINT CHR\$
  (4) "BLOAD DG.OBJ,A\$4000": PRINT
  CHR\$ (4) "BLOAD DG.P0-P7,A\$1000":
  PRINT CHR\$ (4) "BLOAD DG.LOGO,
  A\$2000"
- 20 POKE 16304,0: POKE 16302,0: POKE 16300,0: POKE 16297,0: PRINT CHR\$
  (4) "BRUN DG.MOVER"

# SAVE HELLO

That's it. If it doesn't work, chances are you either missed one of the above steps or you did not save the lower 8 pages unaltered. Try again.

# **6 IReaders IData IIIIChange**



Softkey for ...

# Think Quick V1.0

Learning Company

# Requirements

- ☐ 2 ProDOS formatted disks
- ☐ A Copy program
- ☐ A Block Editor
- □ Think Tank V1.0
   □ Think Tank data disk

This softkey requires the use of a block editor. This is much like the sector editor found on Copy II Plus, only the data storage format is a bit different. I used a new program available on bulletin board services called Block Work. This is a very good program and is extremely flexible. It's marketed as shareware and the author is asking \$15.00 for the program. I think it is well worth the money. So make your job easier and use this type of program.

Think Quick is a good logic oriented game aimed at the elementary aged person. It is relatively easy to use and fairly interesting (from an adults point of view). Think Quick is ProDOS based, which is good news for disk access speed.

1 Copy both sides of the program and

2 Using a block editor, search both sides of the program disk for 20 9E 63 and replace it with EA EA EA. On my disk these bytes were found on Block \$15, starting at byte \$D1.

Now search for 20 12 17 and replace it with EA EA EA. On my disk these bytes were found on Block \$54, starting at byte \$08.

You don't need to worry about the data disk, it is not protected.

Softkey for ...

# Charlie Brown's ABC's

Random House Software

# ■ Requirements

- ☐ Initialized disk
- ☐ COPYA or equivalent

This is a great program for preschool age people. I had a good time going through the alphabet to see all the wonderful screens. I would highly recommend this program.

To get a working copy follow these directions.

1 Boot your DOS 3.3 system disk.

Tell DOS to ignore checksum and epilogues and run COPYA.

### POKE 47426,24 RUN COPYA

**3** Run any copy program that will allow you to copy a fast DOS, such as *Copy II Plus*, etc. Make sure that your boot program is named HELLO.

4 Repeat the same procedure on the back side of your disk and you will be done. Have fun.

Softkey for ...

# Create With Garfield

DLM

# **■** Requirements

- ☐ Blank disk
- Copy program
- ☐ Sector Editor
- ☐ Original disk

On page 7 of COMPUTIST #44, Robert Brown sent in a softkey for *Create with Garfield*. Unfortunately, it was a bit confusing and, for my version at least, incomplete. I had to make a few more edits to my version. I do not have the original bytes to search for, and I apologize. They will have to be absolute.

Make the following sector edits:
Original edits from COMPUTIST #44.

		5		01101
Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To
\$1D	\$02	\$18	?	A2 ØØ 6Ø
\$1F	\$00	\$FØ	?	A2 ØØ 6Ø
\$1F	\$06	\$82	?	A2 ØØ 6Ø
\$22	\$04	\$49	?	A2 ØØ 6Ø
	Му	new Ed	its.	
Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To
\$1F	\$06	\$B2	7	A2 00 60
\$1B	\$ØE		?	A2 ØØ 6Ø

Make sure you write these edits back to your disk.

Softkey for ...

# Sensible Speller

Sensible Software

# **■** Requirements

- ☐ ProDOS formatted disk
- ☐ Block Editor, like *Block Work*
- ☐ Copy Program, like Block Work
- ☐ Original disk

Sensible Speller is a ProDOS based spelling checker, which seems to be very effective. I have not used it much, but it is easy to operate. The copy protection scheme is similar to the

other pieces of software that Sensible Software market. I found that after the program checked for an original disk, it checked something in RAM memory and would give you an error if it didn't check out. So I found the routine and NOPed it. I then tried using it from a RAM disk, and found that it checked slot 6 for the original disk. Although the check is satisfied by our first edits, it is still a pain to wait for it. The third set of edits will stop this check from happening, and you'll be presented with the main menu screen almost immediately. Plus you'll be able to run it from a hard disk or RAM disk. Perform the following edits to deprotect this program.

1 Fix Key disk check so it's always satisfied. Search for this sequence BD 8C CØ 1Ø FB 49 D5 DØ F7. On my version I made these changes:

Block	Byte(s)	From	To	
\$51	\$ØF6	\$F7	\$56	
\$78	\$18E	\$F7	\$56	
\$F2	\$072	\$F7	\$56	

This will fix the RAM check routine that I came across. Search for this sequence: 20 4A 4A. On my version I made these changes:

Block	Byte(s)	From	То	
\$5F	\$1EC	20 4A 4A	EA EA EA	
\$85	\$1EC	20 4A 4A	EA EA EA	

3 Disable slot 6 drive startup and check (allows hard disk or RAM disk operation). Search for this sequence: 20 04 4A. On my version I made these changes:

Block	Byte(s)	From	То	
\$5F	\$1D8	20 04 4A	EA EA EA	
\$85	\$1D8	20 04 4A	EA EA EA	

After these edits are made your disk will work properly from any storage device.

# Utility for Saving the Lower 8 Pages of Memory

### **■** Requirements

☐ Formatted disk, DOS not necessary ☐ Sector Editor

On occasion, you may need to save the lower 8 pages of memory (\$0000-\$0800) to a binary file. Unfortunately, this area of memory is very volatile. It starts with the Zero page, (\$0000-\$00FF) which contains a lot of highly used pointers and variables. It also contains the microprocessor's stack area (\$0100-\$01FF). It has the keyboard buffer

# Readers Roata Re-Stehange

(\$\mathcal{O}2\mathcal{O}-\$\mathcal{O}2FF). And lastly, it has the text screen display area (\$\mathcal{O}4\mathcal{O}-\$\mathcal{O}7FF). This memory area changes constantly, which makes it impossible to save this area to disk using normal methods. To get this area saved to disk, we have to somehow move it to a safe area before any keyboarding is performed. Once this is completed, we can save this area to disk like any other binary file.

The following is a procedure for setting up a DOSless utility that will move this area to a safe place so it can be saved to disk. I made use of the information provided by Adam Levin in COMPUTIST #44, page 13 on DOSless utilities.

Follow these directions:

1 Format a blank disk. It doesn't need DOS on it, but it could.	20
Pull out your favorite sector editor at read in sector #\$00 from track #\$00.	10
<b>3</b> Starting at Byte #\$00 enter in the following code:	16
Ø1 A2 Ø8 AØ ØØ B9 ØØ ØØ	
99 ØØ 2Ø C8 DØ F7 EE Ø7	
Ø8 EE ØA Ø8 CA DØ EC 8D	
F	

4 When complete, write it back to sector #\$00, track #\$00.

To use this utility all you need to do is start up your protected program. Put this utility in the boot drive and press **RESET**. Assuming that this reboots your machine, you'll see the drive come on then you'll be in the monitor. At this time, the lower 8 pages of memory are sitting at address \$2000-\$27FF. Now boot your DOS disk and save this area like this:

### BSAVE PO-P7.A\$2000.L\$800

If upon hitting **RESET**, the program does not reboot, or it clears memory and reboots, then this method will not work. But if you can drop into the monitor from within your protected program, you may be able to get most of the important data by booting using the command: 6 P

This will disrupt a few memory locations, but it may still work. Give it a try. Good luck.

# George Bigelow

# Bard's Tale Effects Locator:

A Supplement To Bard's Tale Mapper

# ■ Requirements

☐ Bard's Tale (the first one)
☐ Bard's Tale Mapper maps
☐ Printer nice, but not necessary

After I wrote Bard's Tale Mapper I began exploring the dungeon disk some more and discovered how to tell what all those numbers in the effects map that have a 4 in them do (Ø4,84,C4). Each dungeon map has one sector dedicated to this. Perhaps, in your looking through the disk, you have seen a sector with the name of the dungeon. This sector is the one that tells the program what to do for each 4 on that map.

# **How To Read Coordinates**

Whenever you ask Bard's Tale to locate yourself in a dungeon (there are several ways) it answers with so many rooms North and so many rooms East of the room that you entered the dungeon, no matter which floor you are on. Since dungeons are always entered from the lower left-hand corner, this is the basis for my coordinates; so many rooms North, so many East of the lower left-hand corner of each map. So, if we have a coordinate of 13,7 this means the room that is 13 rooms from the bottom of the map, and 7 rooms from the left side of the map (this is the map you have printed out using Bard's Tale Mapper). I find it easiest to mark a piece of paper with numbered lines corresponding to each room and measuring with

# How Do I Find Out What Happens At Any Particular Coordinate?

There are two methods which will help you find out what happens at a particular coordinate. One is to use your sector editor, find the sector, and use the following information. The other is to type in the following program, and let it do the work! I recommend the latter.

Let's go through and explain each effect. Coordinates are in pairs, first the distance North from the bottom of the map, then the distance East from the left side of the map. If your sector editor displays eight bytes per line this will be a lot easier (I use Copy II Plus). The byte I give will be the byte that this effect's section starts with (each section is \$10 bytes long).

First find the sector with the name of the dungeon you are interested in. The dungeon maps start at track \$ØE, sector \$ØB through track \$Ø6 sector \$ØC, eight sectors per map. All floors of a dungeon have the same name, so if you are interested in, say, the third level of the sewers, find the third occurrence of the name "SEWERS" going from track \$ØE sector \$ØB examining in decreasing track and sector numbers.

\$20: Special Effects. This is my name for this section because it contains many different effects. The first set of coordinates corresponds to the number starting at \$30. For example, in the dungeon SEWERS(1) at room 9.4 is special effect number \$11 (which is a spider statue).

\$40: Spell Removal. As you enter this room any special spells (magic mouth, compass, etc.) will go away. This can be a large category, it continues through \$50.

\$60: Place Change. Entering this room will transport you to the corresponding coordinates starting at \$70. For example, in the TOWER(F) entering room 1,16 will move you to room 1,14 (numbers translated to decimal).

\$80: Direction Shift. Entering this room changes the direction you are facing (note that your compass will not point correctly until you leave this room).

\$90: Smoke in your Eyes. Things will look a lot different from now on no matter where you are until you cast a spell to remove it.

\$AO: Removes Hits: Entering this room hurts! Another large category, this continues through \$BO.

SCO: This one I don't know! It only occurs in two dungeons, both at coordinates SB,SF. I can't find anything there and didn't include it in the program.

\$DØ: Stasis Chamber. You appear to be going through many doors, but your location does not change. You may even be able to get out, but it takes luck!

\$EO: Inscriptions. In these rooms there is an inscription that corresponds to the order of the inscriptions on the previous two sectors.

\$FØ: Special Monsters: Not your run of the mill monsters, but sometimes really interesting(!) ones.

# The Program

If all this previous stuff is not your bag, then Bard's Tale Effects Locator is for you! It does all the work except for transferring the information to your map.

Basically, all the program does is read the correct sector into the DOS buffer at \$9600, then read out the numbers found at a certain offset (number from the beginning of the buffer). It reads out everything from then on until it reaches an \$FF (255) or until the number of pairs read reaches either 16 or 32, depending on how large the category is. This information is printed as decimal pairs separated by a comma. Transfer this information on your map and you will be a lot more prepared to survive the dungeon!

# **Bard's Tale Effects Locator**

10 REM BARD'S TALE EFFECTS LOCATOR

20 DIM M\$ (15): MULT = 1: MEM = 38400: REM LOCATION OF BUFFER

3Ø FOR A = 768 TO 775 : READ B : POKE A . B : NEXT : REM RWTS ROUT I NE

40 FOR A = 0 TO 15: READ MS(A): NEXT : REM LOCATIONS

50 DATA \*169.183,160,232,32.217.3.96

# Readers I Data I - Change

60 DATA CELLARS(0), SEWERS(1), SEWERS(2), SEWERS(3), CATACOMBS(4), CATACOMBS(5), CATACOMBS(6), CASTLE(7), CASTLE(8), CASTLE(9), TOWER(A), THE' TOWER(B), THE' TOWER(C), THE TOWER(D), THE TOWER(E), THE TOWER(F)

70 REM MENU

80 HOME : PRINT "CHOOSE" A"LOCATION: " : PRINT 90 FOR A = 0 TO 15: PRINT A + 1 ". " SPC( 1 + (A < 9))M\$(A): NEXT

100 PRINT "17. "END"

110 POKE - 16368.0: REM CLEAR ANY PREVIOUS CHARACTER

120 PRINT: INPUT "CHOOSE A NUMBER (1-17): 4" :C: IF C < 1 OR C > 17 THEN 80

13Ø IF C = 17 THEN END

140 REM CALCULATE TRACK & SECTOR

150 T = 15 - INT (C / 2 + .5) : D = C - 1

160 IF C = 1 THEN S = 11: GOTO 190

170 IF C = 2 THEN S = 3: GOTO 190

18Ø C = C - 2: GOTO 16Ø

190 POKE 47083.0: POKE 47084.T

200 HOME: VTAB 10: HTAB 5: FLASH: PRINT "INSERT" BARD'S'TALE'DUNGEON'DISK!": NORMAL

210 VTAB 15: HTAB 1: PRINT "PRINT THE PAGE?"; GET Z\$: IF Z\$ = "Y" THEN PRINT : PRINT CHR\$ (4) "PR#1"

220 HOME : PRINT "EFFECTS" LOCATIONS" FOR" " : M\$ (D)

230 POKE 47085.S: CALL 768: REM READ CHOSEN TRACK & SECTOR INTO BUFFER

240 PRINT : PRINT "SPECIAL:" :: OFFSET = 32: GOSUB 410

250 PRINT : PRINT "REMOVES SPELLS: " ; : OFFSET = 64: MULT = 2: GOSUB 370: MULT = 1

260 PRINT: PRINT "PLACE\*CHANGE: ":: OFFSET = 96: GOSUB 450

270 PRINT : PRINT "DIRECTION\*SHIFT: " :: OFFSET = 128: GOSUB 37Ø

280 PRINT : PRINT "SMOKE" IN EYES: " :: OFFSET = 144: GOSUB 370

290 PRINT : PRINT "REMOVES" HITS: " ;: OFFSET = 160: MULT = 2: GOSUB 370: MULT = 1

300 PRINT : PRINT "STASIS\*CHAMBER: " ; :: OFFSET = 208: GOSUB 370

310 PRINT : PRINT "INSCRIPTIONS: " :: OFFSET = 224: GOSUB 37Ø

320 PRINT : PRINT "MONSTERS:" ;: OFFSET = 240: GOSUB 37Ø

330 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT CHR\$ (4) "PR#0"

340 VTAB 23: HTAB 1: PRINT "PRESS" A" KEY" TO" RETURN TO MENU" :: GET Z\$

35Ø GOTO 8Ø

360 REM SUBROUTINES

370 P = 0

380 LOC = PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + P) : IF LOC = 255 OR P = MULT \* 16 THEN RETURN

390 PRINT LOC ". " PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + 1 + P) "4" :

400 P = P + 2: GOTO 380

410 P = 0

420 LOC = PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + P): IF LOC = 255 OR P = 16 THEN RETURN

430 PRINT LOC " . " PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + 1 + P) "-#" PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + 16 + P) """ ;

440 P = P + 2: GOTO 420

450 P = 0

460 LOC = PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + P): IF LOC = 255 OR P = 16 THEN RETURN

470 PRINT LOC ", " PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + 1 + P) "->" PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + 16 + P) "," PEEK (MEM + OFFSET + 17 + P) "4" ;

480 P = P + 2: GOTO 460

# Checksums

10	-	SBADD	25Ø	_	\$125D	
20	2.0	\$6EØE	260	-	\$EE8F	
30	7825	\$ED83	270	_	\$5059	
40	-	\$DC85	280	_	\$97BC	
50	-	\$E4EF	290		\$C3ED	
60	-	\$E39C	300	_	\$D15E	
70	-	\$5E21	310	-	\$2359	
80	-2	\$2DB8	320	_	\$Ø77A	
90	-	\$5ØAD	330	-	\$349C	
100	-	\$85FF	340	-	\$F342	
110	-	\$B977	350	-	\$AB5A	
120	170	\$5B48	360	-	\$7A8F	
130	- 12	\$A925	370	-	\$9542	
140	-	\$7BCØ	380	-	\$D335	
150	-	\$8ØC2	390	-	\$6618	
160	-	\$EC71	400	=	\$A86F	
170	-	\$9629	410	-	\$791C	
180	123	\$DB23	420	_	\$7E7B	
190	-	\$2941	430	_	\$D868	
200	-	\$2208	440	=	\$2688	
210	-	\$E26E	450	0	\$762E	
220	-	\$46EB	460	-	\$B28C	
230	123	\$CD97	470	-	\$1013	
240	-	\$9638	480	14	\$8Ø8B	
	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230	20	20	20         — \$6E0E         260           30         — \$ED83         270           40         — \$DC85         280           50         — \$E4EF         290           60         — \$E39C         300           70         — \$5E21         310           80         — \$2DB8         320           90         — \$50AD         330           100         — \$85FF         340           110         — \$8977         350           120         — \$5B48         360           130         — \$A925         370           140         — \$7BC0         380           150         — \$80C2         390           150         — \$80C2         390           160         — \$EC71         400           170         — \$9629         410           180         — \$DB23         420           190         — \$2941         430           200         — \$2208         440           210         — \$E26E         450           220         — \$46EB         460           230         — \$CD97         470	20         — \$6EØE         260         —           30         — \$ED83         270         —           40         — \$DC85         280         —           50         — \$E4EF         290         —           60         — \$E39C         300         —           70         — \$5E21         310         —           80         — \$2DB8         320         —           90         — \$50AD         330         —           110         — \$8977         350         —           110         — \$B977         350         —           120         — \$5B48         360         —           130         — \$4925         370         —           140         — \$7BCØ         380         —           150         — \$80C2         390         —           160         — \$EC71         400         —           170         — \$9629         410         —           180         — \$DB23         420         —           190         — \$2941         430         —           200         — \$2208         440         —           210         — \$46EB	20         — \$6E0E         260         — \$EE8F           30         — \$ED83         270         — \$5059           40         — \$DC85         280         — \$97BC           50         — \$E4EF         290         — \$C3ED           60         — \$E39C         300         — \$D15E           70         — \$5E21         310         — \$2359           80         — \$2DB8         320         — \$077A           90         — \$50AD         330         — \$349C           100         — \$85FF         340         — \$F342           110         — \$8977         350         — \$AB5A           120         — \$5B48         360         — \$7A8F           130         — \$4925         370         — \$9542           140         — \$7BC0         380         — \$0335           150         — \$80C2         390         — \$6618           160         — \$EC71         400         — \$A86F           170         — \$9629         410         — \$791C           180         — \$DB23         420         — \$7E7B           190         — \$2941         430         — \$0868           200         — \$2208

# **CAPTURING** PHANTASIE MAPS

Phantasie, by Strategic Simulations, is a popular game, but like many strategy games is more playable with a map to follow. This article will not create these maps for you, but will allow you to capture them for later reference after you have made the dungeon visible by exploring it. This program will work on the first Phantasie, and perhaps the rest. I do not have the rest, so it's iffy!

The game only saves one dungeon status at a time, so if you have thoroughly explored one dungeon, saving another dungeon will wipe out the first one. If you need to return later, you start all over again! It is this characteristic that has made it a necessity to make a map of the dungeons.

The people at Strategic Simulations, Inc. have made it easy for us. When **RESET** is pressed during the game any hi-res image is not wiped out. This means that if we create a disk with a hello program that can save a picture.

we can save the Phantasie dungeon.

Type in the program "Phantasie Map Capture" and save it as "HELLO" on a freshly initialized disk. When you are finished with a dungeon go to the nearest town to save your status. Return to the dungeon and when you are inside remove the Phantasie disk and insert your initialized disk with the new hello. Press RESET, the disk will reboot and show the picture of the dungeon you have just left. Type in the name of the dungeon, and you have just saved to the disk the picture of the dungeon. Then use your favorite screen dump program to print it.

10 REM PHANTASIE MAP CAPTURE 20 POKE - 16304,0: POKE - 16297,0: POKE -16300.0: POKE - 16301.0

30 VTAB 23: INPUT "NAME OF MAP: " ; M\$

40 PRINT CHR\$ (4) "BSAVE" M\$ ". A\$2000, L\$2000" 50 VTAB 24: PRINT : PRINT "PRESS" A" KEY" TO" REBOOT" : GET Q\$: PR# 6

 Offecasums									
10	-	\$BADD	40	:=	\$3002				
20	12	\$3588	50	~	\$6FAC				
30	100	\$FA24							

Phantasie maps are all on Page 1 of the hires pages (including the countryside), so all that this program has to do is make several POKEs to display the map, accept the name of it, and BSAVE it to disk.

Now if you find you have missed an area of a dungeon you can return to it easily!

### R.D. West

Softkey for ...

# Fay: Word Hunter

Didatech Software

# Requirements

- ☐ Fast copier that ignores errors
- Sector editor

I managed to deprotect Fay: Word Hunter by accident. Track \$02, sector \$07 is protected and the assumption is that it is used for a nibble count. BLOADing the file Fay: Word Hunter showed meaningless information and I assumed that the file was encrypted.

I decided to boot the disk and use an NMI card to interrupt the program after it was completely loaded. The first place I looked was \$BA69-\$BA95 since this unused area of DOS is sometimes used to place nibble count routines. I discovered a JMP to \$6BF2 at \$BA92. I assumed this to be the entry to the

# Readers Data E-Xchange

program after everything was loaded. I made a backup copy using *Locksmith Fast Copy* to ignore the protected sector and using the sector editor on *Copy II Plus* scanned the backup for the sequence 4CF26B. I found it on track \$00, sector \$04. I then changed F26B to 69 FF. This allowed me to run the program, enter the monitor and examine the program at will. A little experimentation showed that the nibble count appeared to begin at \$8567.

After many hours of hit and miss experimentation, I discovered that changing the value at \$856E from F0 to D0 seemed to bypass or eliminate the nibble count. I can only guess why. Since the program was encrypted the only way to change this byte was to write a short program to insert D0 at \$856E after the program was loaded. I did this just before the JMP to \$6BF2 on track \$00, secotr \$04. This did not seem to affect the operation of the program.

1 Make a backup copy using *Locksmith Fast Copy* or any other method that will ignore the protected sector.

2 Using a sector editor, make the following edit:

Trk Sct Byte(s) From To

\$00 \$04 \$89-91 ? A9 D0 8D 6E 85 EA EA EA

# Michael A. Horton

# Alternate Reality Character Editor

This is for all computists who like Alternate Reality.

It was difficult to get the information I needed to make the character editor. In an adventure game, the character's statistics are usually kept with the name of the character. I located the names of the characters in track \$00, sector \$01. To my surprise, the "stats" were nowhere to be seen.

I pondered the ways I could try to find them. If part of my character changes then the information that is saved should be different. I wrote a disk comparison program to compare two save disks. I backed up my character disk and played it until something changed. I then saved my character and compared it to the backup copy using the comparison program. The different bytes were what changed.

I did this over and over until I gathered all the "stats" that I wanted. Then I wrote a program to make the whole thing easy. I even put in a help mode, if you need instructions just type? or /.

Enter the BASIC program and save it as "AR CHAR EDITOR". Then go into the monitor and enter the hex code. Save it as "READ TRACK".

# AR CHAR EDITOR

```
10 REM ALTERNATE REALITY
20 REM CHARACTER EDITOR
3Ø REM BY MICHAEL HORTON
5Ø PRINT CHR$ (13) + CHR$ (4) "BLOAD"READ"TRACK"
60 CALL 777: REM CONVERT DOS TO AR DOS
70 CLEAR : RESTORE
80 IO = PEEK (769) + PEEK (770) * 256
90 POKE 10 + 1. PEEK (47081): REM GET RIGHT SLOT #
100 C$ = "AR"CHAR"DISK" : READ NA
110T = 10+4:S=10+5:CD=10+12:PA=10+9:BF
     = 768
120 DIM N(4), N$(4), A$(NA), A(NA), P(NA), AN(NA)
130 FOR | = 1 TO NA
140 READ A$(|).A(|).P(|)
150 NEXT I
160 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 12
17Ø PRINT "INSERT" ALTERNATE "REALITY" CHARACTER
     "DISK"
180 POKE - 16368.0: GET A$
190 IF A$ = "2" THEN POKE 10 + 2.2
200 POKE T. 0: POKE S. 1: POKE CD. 1: POKE PA. 32:
     CALL 774
210 IF PEEK (IO + 13) < > 0 THEN 1800
220 FOR | = 1 TO 12
230 A = PEEK (8191 + I) - 128
240 IF A < > ASC ( MID$ (C$, I, 1)) THEN PRINT :
     VTAB 14: PRINT "WRONG"DISK!": FOR ZZ = 1 TO
     1500: NEXT ZZ: GOTO 160
```

250 NEXT |

260 FOR I = 1 TO 4

27Ø N(I) = PEEK (8207 + I):N\$(I) = ""

280 FOR J = 1 TO 32

290 A = PEEK (8319 + J + (I - 1) \* 32)

300 IF A < 32 THEN N\$(1) = "" : GOTO 330

310 N\$(I) = N\$(I) + CHR\$(A)

320 NEXT J

33Ø NEXT I

340 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 8:N = 0

350 PRINT "CHOOSE" CHARACTER" TO EDIT. "

360 FOR I = 1 TO 4

370 INVERSE

380 IF N(I) = 16 OR N\$(I) = "" THEN NORMAL

390 PRINT 1: "...": NS(1)

400 NEXT I: NORMAL

410 PRINT "5 ... NEW AR CHAR DISK"

420 PRINT "6 ... EXIT PROGRAM"

430 PRINT : PRINT "CHOICE; ";

440 GET CHS: A = ASC (CH\$)

450 IF A = 53 THEN 160

460 IF A = 54 THEN HOME : CALL 780: END

470 IF A = 63 OR A = 47 THEN GOSUB 1490

480 IF N = 0 THEN 520

490 IF A = 4 THEN GOSUB 560

500 | F A = 14 AND N\$(N) < > "" THEN GOSUB 610

510 IF A = 13 AND N\$(N) < > "" THEN GOSUB 720:

```
GOTO 200
```

520 IF A < 49 OR A > 52 THEN 340

530 IF N < > 0 THEN 340

540 N = A - 48: PRINT CH\$;: GOTO 440

550 REM DELETE/UNDELETE CHARACTER

560 IF N(N) = 16 THEN POKE 8207 + N, Ø

570 IF N(N) = 0 THEN POKE 8207 + N,16

580 POKE T.Ø: POKE S.1: POKE BF.32: POKE CD.2: CALL 774

590 N(N) = PEEK (8207 + N): RETURN

600 REM CHANGE CHAR NAME

610 VTAB 19: INPUT "NEW NAME: "; NN\$

620 IF LEN (NN\$) > 32 THEN RETURN

630 IF NNS = "" THEN RETURN

640 L = LEN (NN\$): FOR I = L TO 32

650 NN\$ = NN\$ + "" : NEXT I

660 FOR I = 1 TO 32

670 POKE 8319 + I + (N - 1) \* 32, ASC ( MID\$

68Ø NEXT |

690 POKE T. Ø: POKE S.1; POKE CD.2: POKE BF.32: CALL 774

700 RETURN

710 REM EDIT CHAR INFO

720 POKE T, N \* 4: POKE CD, 1: CALL 771

73Ø IF PEEK (10 + 13) < > Ø THEN GOTO 180Ø

740 FOR | = 1 TO NA: AN(|) = 0

75Ø FOR J = A(I) TO Ø STEP - 1

760 AN(I) = AN(I) + PEEK (P(I) - J) \* 256 # J

770 NEXT J

78Ø NEXT I

79Ø HOME ; PRINT "NAME: " ; N\$(N)

800 FOR I = 1 TO NA

810 PRINT A\$(I); TAB( 20) AN(I)

820 NEXT 1: POKE 34,22

830 LN = 1: GOSUB 980

840 A = PEEK ( - 16384)

850 IF A < 129 THEN 840

860 POKE - 16368, 0: XN = LN

870 IF A = 136 OR A = 139 THEN LN = LN - 1

88Ø IF A = 149 OR A = 138 THEN LN = LN + 1

890 IF LN < 1 THEN LN = NA

900 IF NA < LN THEN LN = 1

SAM IL IM < FIN THEM FIN = 1

910 GOSUB 970

920 IF A = 141 THEN GOSUB 1010

930 | F A = 145 THEN GOSUB 1080: RETURN

940 IF A = 191 OR A = 175 THEN GOSUB 1640

950 GOTO 840

960 REM MOVE EDIT LINE

970 VTAB XN + 1; PRINT A\$(XN); TAB( 20)AN(XN);

980 INVERSE: VTAB LN + 1: PRINT A\$(LN); TAB( 20)AN(LN)

990 NORMAL : RETURN

1000 REM CHANGE STAT VALUE

1010 VTAB 23: PRINT "ENTER\*NEW\*VALUE\*(0-";256 \* 256 # A(LN) - 1: ")";

1020 INPUT ": " :NV\$

1030 IF NV\$ = "" THEN HOME : RETURN

1040 NV = VAL (NV\$)

1050 IF NV < 0 OR NV < > INT (NV) OR NV > 256 \* 256 # A(LN) - 1 THEN HOME : GOTO 1010

# IReaders I Data III Kehange

1809   1809   1909	1060 AN(LN) = NV:XN = LN: HOME : GOTO 970	1600 PRINT "AND THEN TYPE CONTROL D. "	300 - \$2451 1220 - \$EB2B
1808   HOME     PRINT   SANE ABOYE STATISTICS   1260 PETURN   320   5695   1240   5.475   1290   1267   1270   1			
1509 0F ET AS			
1990 CET As   1940 TEXT   1900 TEX   1940 TEXT   1900 TEX   1940 TEXT   1940			
1.00   F.A   = "N" THEN LEDING   1569 PRINT "INFORDER" TO MOVET THE "INVERSE" BAR"   550   55060   1208 0   55050   1208 0   12			
1319   F.S. = \times			
130 FOR   = 1 TO NO N		(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
13.0 FOR   = 1.0 (1) TO 0 STEP   1   16.0 F PRINT   PRESS' RETURN TO EDIT A' STAT."   388			
1140 P = INT (PA(1) / 256 # J   1500 PRINT   15 YOU DON'T HISH TO CHANGE   A   400			
1688 PRINT	73 N (1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
1.00 PMP (1) = J.P.	TALE BEST ALL CONTROL OF STREET AND		100 1000 1000 1000
160 Peter P(1) = 2, P			1
11/10   NEXT     1700   PRINT   TYPE CONTROL   TEDITINO   430   \$3855   1350   \$335			100 67707 1010 60655
1880 RX   1			420 65056 1250 62505
1999 FM   = MA - 5 (0 NA   170 0500 FM   1909   450   57.059   1370   5.520   1370   5.520   120 05 FM   1			
1200 POKE P() = J, AN(1)			
1219 NER   1719   1740   17			
1220 NEXT	[12] [12] [13] [13] [13] [13] [13] [13] [13] [13		470 \$57ER 1200 \$6E08
1249 POKE CD. 2: CALL 771	1220 NEXT J		
1249 POKE CD, 2: CALL 771			
1259 RETURN   1769 GET   1780	1240 POKE CD. 2: CALL 771		
1760 part 2   1760 per   1760 p	1250 RETURN		[12] [12] [13] [14] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15
1780 BATA "CURRENT"HITPOINTS" _2.11961   1780 RETURN   530		1770 IF AS < > CHR\$ (13) THEN 1760	
1798 GPATA "MAXHUMUH" IT*POLINES", 2.11965   1798 GPATE PRINGER HAS OCCURRED"   540	1270 DATA "CURRENT HIT POINTS" ,2,11961	1780 RETURN	
1290 DATA EXPERIENCE 3, 11945   1800 HOME: VTAB LT   550	1280 DATA "MAXIMUM"HIT"POINTS", 2.11965	1790 REM ERROR HAS OCCURRED	
1300 DATA GLUZ   1.1949   1819 PRINT "AVEEROR"HAS"OCCURRED"WHILE"TRYING   5.66   5.6323   1.490   5.8537   1.320 DATA SILVER   2.11973   1820 PRINT "ACCESS" THE" DISK" DRIVE ."PLEASE"   5.60   5.8035   1.490   5.8435   1.330 DATA COPPER   2.11971   1830 END   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   5.8435   6.00   6.00   5.8435   6.00   6.00   5.8435   6.00   6.00   6.00   6.00   5.8435   6.00	1290 DATA EXPERIENCE, 3, 11945	1800 HOME : VTAB 11	
1310 DATA GOLD. 2, 11959   1620 PRINT   ACCESS* THE* DISK* DRIVE.* PLEASE*   570   - \$875E   1490   - \$5837   1320 DATA GILVER. 2, 11973   1820 PRINT   ACCESS* THE* DISK* DRIVE.* PLEASE*   580   - \$835A   1500   - \$445F   1330 DATA COPPER. 2, 11977   1820 END	1300 DATA LEVEL ,0 .11949	181Ø PRINT "AN'ERROR'HAS'OCCURRED'WHILE'TRYING	
1320 DATA SILVER, 2, 11973   1820 PRINT "ACCESS" THE" DISK" DRIVE. "PLEASE"   580   - SB35A   1500   - S445F   1330 DATA COPPER, 2, 11981   1830 END   1	131Ø DATA GOLD, 2, 11969	*TO"	
1340 DATA COPPER, 2.11977   RESTART."   590   \$50.07   1510   \$50.08   1340 DATA GENS, 2.11981   1830 END		1820 PRINT "ACCESS" THE" DISK" DRIVE " PLEASE	X.
1830 DATA CEMS. 2. 11981   1830 END   1520   50488   1350 DATA CEMS. 2. 11981   1350 DATA CEMS. 2. 11985   1350 DATA CEMS. 2. 11985   1360 DATA POTIONS. 0. 12157   1257   1250 DATA POTIONS. 0. 12157   1260 DATA POTIONS. 0. 120668   10   SBADD   930   \$256F   630   \$594F0   1550   \$519A\$   1380 DATA NATER. 0. 10668   20   \$59B13   940   \$25EBF   650   \$5667   1570   \$1950   \$1400 DATA UNIA-NOTICABILITY. 0. 12053   30   \$54038   950   \$3709   660   \$26076   1570   \$8195   1400 DATA UNIA-NOTICABILITY. 0. 12053   30   \$54038   950   \$3203   670   \$21580   \$1590   \$1590   \$1608   1420 DATA STRENGTH. 0. 12080   50   \$3352   970   \$2244   680   \$51826   1600   \$33349   1430 DATA WISDOW, 0. 12098   60   \$777.44   980   \$566C4   699   \$42063   \$1690   \$38349   1430 DATA WISDOW, 0. 12098   60   \$777.44   980   \$565C4   699   \$42063   \$1690   \$38349   1430 DATA WISDOW, 0. 12098   60   \$777.44   980   \$55550   700   \$57642   1620   \$5831   1450 DATA SKIMINA. 0. 12107   80   \$55588   1000   \$55550   700   \$57642   1620   \$5831   1450 DATA SKIMINA. 0. 12107   80   \$55588   1000   \$55550   710   \$55516   1630   \$57066   1460 DATA CHARM. 0. 12125   90   \$50688   1010   \$58040   720   \$15773   1640   \$22955   1460 DATA CHARM. 0. 12125   90   \$50688   1010   \$58760   750   \$5860   1650   \$3229   1460 REM NAME LIST HELP   \$100   \$53764   1620   \$53229   1460 REM NAME LIST HELP   \$100   \$53764   1620   \$53229   1460 REM NAME LIST HELP   \$100   \$53764   1620   \$53229   1660   \$54867   770   \$5860   1650   \$53220   1660   \$54867   770   \$5860   1650   \$53220   1660   \$54870   \$100   \$1		RESTART."	
1350 DATA_JEWELRY_2_11985		1830 END	
1370 DATA POTIONS, 0, 12157   1500 ATA POOD, 0, 10667   1500 ATA POOD, 0, 10668   10			
1370 DATA FOOD. 0. 10667		Checksums	
1880 DATA WATER, 0, 10668		2 New Constant to Security Constant	
1390 DATA TREASURE*FINDING.0.10662   20		10 - \$BADD 930 - \$E36F	
1400 DATA UN-NOTICABILITY		20 - \$9B13 940 - \$2EBF	
1410 DATA STRENGTH, 0, 12080		30 - \$4D3B 950 - \$3709	
1420 DATA INTELLEGENCE .0 , 12089   50		40 - \$AD92 960 - \$20C3	
1430 DATA WISDOM, 0.12098		50 - \$352C 970 - \$224A	
1440 DATA SKILL 0, 12107		60 - \$77A4 980 - \$68C4	
1450 DATA STAMINA, 0.12116		70 - \$6EAD 990 - \$CA50	
1460 DATA CHARM 0		80 - \$55BB 1000 - \$553C	
1470 DATA PHYSICAL*SPEED. Ø.12134  100 - \$2407		90 - \$D68B 1010 - \$0AD4	
1480 REM NAME LIST HELP		100 - \$2A07 1020 - \$78A1	
1490 HOME : VTAB 3		110 - \$2D75 1030 - \$BF0E	
130			
**THEN"**  140			
1510 PRINT "PRESS*RETURN. "IF*YOUR*CHOICE*WAS" 150 - \$522F 1070 - \$2B3A 780 - \$0733 1700 - \$370E THE" 160 - \$1094 1080 - \$F999 790 - \$AEB7 1710 - \$AE10 1520 PRINT "NAME*OF*A*CHARACTER*THAT" 170 - \$0349 1090 - \$8910 800 - \$A231 1720 - \$CE32 1530 PRINT "CHARACTER*S*STATS*WILL*BE*CALLED* 180 - \$831F 1100 - \$6036 810 - \$A008 1730 - \$37A8 UP*AND" 190 - \$81B9 1110 - \$888B 820 - \$9021 1740 - \$0899 1540 PRINT "YOU*WILL*BE*PUT*INTO*EDIT*MODE." 200 - \$878D 1120 - \$3029 830 - \$A887 1750 - \$95C6 1550 PRINT "PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*RENAME*YOUR* 210 - \$1242 1130 - \$EEE6 840 - \$268F 1760 - \$95F9 CHARACTER." 220 - \$E044 1140 - \$6813 850 - \$3E9C 1770 - \$8487 1570 PRINT "TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*NUMBER*AND* 230 - \$A130 1150 - \$0420 860 - \$62AA 1780 - \$0556 THEN" 240 - \$934A 1160 - \$335D 870 - \$9CE1 1790 - \$E371 1580 PRINT "TYPE*CONTROL*N." 250 - \$EAB4 1170 - \$781C 880 - \$0EF9 1800 - \$E9ED 1580 PRINT "PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*UNDELETE*OR* 260 - \$0D5E 1180 - \$7270 890 - \$0224 1820 - \$4002 1820			
THE"  160 - \$1D94   1080 - \$F999   790 - \$AEB7   1710 - \$AE10    1520 PRINT "NAME*OF*A*CHARACTER*THEN*THAT"   170 - \$D349   1090 - \$8910   800 - \$A231   1720 - \$CE32    1530 PRINT "CHARACTER*S*STATS*WILL*BE*CALLED*   180 - \$B31F   1100 - \$6D36   810 - \$A008   1730 - \$3FA8    UP*AND"   190 - \$81B9   1110 - \$8B8B   820 - \$9D21   1740 - \$0B99    1540 PRINT "YOU*WILL*BE*PUT*INTO*EDIT*MODE."   200 - \$878D   1120 - \$3029   830 - \$A887   1750 - \$95C6    1550 PRINT : PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*RENAME*YOUR*   210 - \$1242   1130 - \$EEE6   840 - \$268F   1760 - \$95F9    CHARACTER."   220 - \$E044   1140 - \$6813   850 - \$3E9C   1770 - \$8487    1560 PRINT "TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*NUMBER*AND*   230 - \$A130   1150 - \$D420   860 - \$62AA   1780 - \$D556    THEN"   240 - \$934A   1160 - \$3A5D   870 - \$9CE1   1790 - \$E371    1570 PRINT "TYPE*CONTROL*N."   250 - \$EAB4   1170 - \$781C   880 - \$DEF9   1800 - \$E9ED    1580 PRINT : PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*UNDELETE*OR*   260 - \$0D5E   1180 - \$7270   890 - \$0542   1810 - \$3A55    DELETE*A"   270 - \$FD1F   1190 - \$418D   900 - \$D224   1820 - \$A9C2    1590 PRINT "CHARACTER* TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THET* THE**INAME*OF**A*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*OF**A*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*OF**A*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*OF**A*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*OF**AND**INAME*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*OF**AND**INAME*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*OF**INAME*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE**   280 - \$61BD   1200 - \$D13D   910 - \$62E2   1830 - \$9791    THE**INAME*CHARACTER**TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE**INAME*THE*INAM			
1520 PRINT "NAME*OF*A*CHARACTER*THEN*THAT"  170 - \$D349 1090 - \$8910 800 - \$A231 1720 - \$CE32 1530 PRINT "CHARACTER S*ATAS*WILL*BE*CALLED* 180 - \$B31F 1100 - \$6D36 810 - \$A008 1730 - \$3FA8 UP*AND"  190 - \$81B9 1110 - \$8B8B 820 - \$9D21 1740 - \$0B99 1540 PRINT "YOU*WILL*BE*PUT*INTO*EDIT*MODE."  150 PRINT "YOU*WILL*BE*PUT*INTO*EDIT*MODE."  150 PRINT "PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*RENAME*YOUR* 210 - \$1242 1130 - \$EEE6 840 - \$268F 1760 - \$95F9 CHARACTER."  150 PRINT "TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*NUMBER*AND* 230 - \$A130 1150 - \$D420 860 - \$62AA 1780 - \$0556 THEN"  1570 PRINT "TYPE*CONTROL*N."  1570 PRINT "TYPE*CONTROL*N."  1580 PRINT "TYPE*CONTROL*N."  1580 PRINT "PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*UNDELETE*OR* 260 - \$D05E 1180 - \$7270 890 - \$0542 1810 - \$3A55 DELETE*A"  1590 PRINT "CHARACTER* TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*  280 - \$61BD 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
1530 PRINT "CHARACTER S STATS WILL BE CALLED"   180			
190   \$8189   1110   \$8888   820   \$9D21   1740   \$0899			
1540 PRINT "YOU-WILLEBE-PUT-INTO-EDIT-MODE." 200 - \$878D 1120 - \$3029 830 - \$A887 1750 - \$95C6 1550 PRINT: PRINT "IF-YOU-WISH-TO-RENAME-YOUR" 210 - \$1242 1130 - \$EEE6 840 - \$268F 1760 - \$95F9 CHARACTER." 220 - \$E044 1140 - \$6813 850 - \$3E9C 1770 - \$8487 1750 - \$848			
1550 PRINT: PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*RENAME*YOUR* 210 - \$1242 1130 - \$EEE6 840 - \$268F 1760 - \$95F9 CHARACTER." 220 - \$E044 1140 - \$6813 850 - \$3E9C 1770 - \$8487 1560 PRINT "TYPE*THE*APPROPRIATE*NUMBER*AND* 230 - \$A130 1150 - \$D420 860 - \$62AA 1780 - \$0556 THEN" 240 - \$934A 1160 - \$3A5D 870 - \$9CE1 1790 - \$E371 1570 PRINT "TYPE*CONTROL*N." 250 - \$EAB4 1170 - \$781C 880 - \$DEF9 1800 - \$E9ED 1580 PRINT: PRINT "IF*YOU*WISH*TO*UNDELETE*OR* 260 - \$DD5E 1180 - \$7270 890 - \$0542 1810 - \$3A55 DELETE*A" 270 - \$FD1F 1190 - \$418D 900 - \$D224 1820 - \$A9C2 1590 PRINT "CHARACTER* TYPE* THE* APPROPRIATE* 280 - \$61BD 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
CHARACTER."  220 - \$EØ44 1140 - \$6813 850 - \$3E9C 1770 - \$8487  1560 PRINT "TYPE"THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER AND 230 - \$A130 1150 - \$D420 860 - \$62AA 1780 - \$D556  THEN"  240 - \$934A 1160 - \$3A5D 870 - \$9CE1 1790 - \$E371  1570 PRINT "TYPE"CONTROL N."  250 - \$EAB4 1170 - \$781C 880 - \$DEF9 1800 - \$E9ED  1580 PRINT : PRINT "IF"YOU"WISH"TO UNDELETE"OR 260 - \$DD5E 1180 - \$7270 890 - \$0542 1810 - \$3A55  DELETE"A"  270 - \$FD1F 1190 - \$418D 900 - \$D224 1820 - \$A9C2  1590 PRINT "CHARACTER" TYPE" THE APPROPRIATE 280 - \$61BD 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
1560 PRINT "TYPE" THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER AND   230 - \$A130   1150 - \$D420   860 - \$62AA   1780 - \$D556			
THEN"  240 - \$934A			
1570 PRINT "TYPE"CONTROL"N."  250 - \$EAB4 1170 - \$781C 880 - \$DEF9 1800 - \$E9ED 1580 PRINT : PRINT "IF"YOU"WISH"TO"UNDELETE"OR"  260 - \$DD5E 1180 - \$7270 890 - \$0542 1810 - \$3A55 DELETE"A"  270 - \$FD1F 1190 - \$418D 900 - \$D224 1820 - \$A9C2 1590 PRINT "CHARACTER" TYPE" THE APPROPRIATE"  280 - \$61BD 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
1580 PRINT : PRINT "IF"YOU"WISH"TO"UNDELETE"OR" 260 - \$DD5E 1180 - \$7270 890 - \$0542 1810 - \$3A55 DELETE"A" 270 - \$FD1F 1190 - \$418D 900 - \$D224 1820 - \$A9C2 1590 PRINT "CHARACTER" TYPE" THE" APPROPRIATE" 280 - \$618D 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
DELETE*A"  270 - \$FDIF 1190 - \$418D  900 - \$D224 1820 - \$A9C2  1590 PRINT "CHARACTER* TYPE* THE* APPROPRIATE* 280 - \$618D 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
1590 PRINT "CHARACTER TYPE THE APPROPRIATE 280 - \$61BD 1200 - \$D13D 910 - \$62E2 1830 - \$9791			
1390 FRINT CHARACTER TIPE THE APPROPRIATE 200 - \$0100 1200 - \$0130			
NUMBER 290 - \$BAD2 1210 - \$765E			
	NUMBER	590 - \$BADS 1810 - \$765E	

# Readers Data En Kchange



### READ TRACK SFB2F Ø3ØØ: 2Ø 4D Ø3 4C 21 Ø3 4C 3E Ø3Ø8: Ø3 4C 62 Ø3 4C 7B Ø3 4C \$E409 \$9FAA 0310: 94 03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0318: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 \$AFØA \$4330 Ø32Ø: ØØ A9 ØF 8D 52 Ø3 18 6D S2DCF Ø328: ØØ Ø3 8D 56 Ø3 2Ø 3E Ø3 Ø33Ø: AD 5A Ø3 DØ Ø8 CE 56 Ø3 \$C060 Ø338: CE 52 Ø3 1Ø FØ 6Ø A9 Ø3 \$691E 0340: AØ 4D 2Ø D9 Ø3 BØ Ø5 A9 \$994A \$966B 0348: 00 8D 5A 03 60 01 60 01 0350: 00 00 00 5E 03 00 20 00 \$0555 0358: 00 01 00 00 60 01 00 01 \$3065 \$8DF6 Ø36Ø: D8 EF EE 29 BA CE 2A BA Ø368: EE 49 BA CE 4A BA EE 96 \$5065 \$369A 0370: BA CE 97 BA EE D6 BA CE SB63A 0378: D7 BA 60 CE 29 BA EE 2A 0380: BA CE 49 BA EE 4A BA CE \$53BD Ø388: 96 BA EE 97 BA CE D6 BA \$00A9 \$3F0A 0390: EE D7 BA 60 A9 00 85 00 Ø398: A9 2Ø 85 Ø1 AØ ØØ B1 ØØ \$6403 \$FCDA Ø3AØ: 49 87 91 ØØ C8 DØ F7 E6 Ø3A8: Ø1 A5 Ø1 C9 3Ø DØ ED 6Ø \$E607

# **Charles Taylor**

Softkey for ...

# Mastertype v2.1

Scarborough

### **■** Requirements

Apple He or He with 128K

□ Super IOB 1.5 with New Swap Controller
 □ Sector editor with search feature (Copy II+)
 □ DOS 3.3 System Master disk
 □ One blank disk side
 □ XFER.BOOT & RESTORE (COMPUTIST #28) or other way into the monitor.

Mastertype 2.1 is a double hi-res update of the classic Mastertype typing teacher game. It is not a difficult program to copy, but the copies have a habit of dying or becoming particular of which disk drives will boot it.

The excellent softkey presented way back in COMPUTIST #15 for *Mastertype 1.7* will not work on version 2.1, but the information necessary to crack 2.1 is all there.

I resolved to make an unprotected version of 2.1 that would boot under standard DOS. I missed that goal, but at least I unprotected it.

Mastertype's hello program is a text file instead of an Applesoft program, so we must change DOS to execute (EXEC instead of RUN) the hello file.

Boot a DOS 3.3 system master and fill memory from \$BA69 to \$BA94 with 60s.

CALL-151

# BA69:60 BA6A<BA69.BA94M

2 Insert a blank disk and initialize it to create a slave disk.

### FP INIT HELLO

**3a** Now, we need to capture the *Master Type* RWTS. If you do not have a copy card or other way to force entry into the monitor, then skip to step 3b. Otherwise, boot your original. When the drive stops, enter the monitor and move the RWTS to a safe place in memory, then boot your slave disk and skip to step 4.

### 1900<B800.BFFFM

**3b** Insert the disk with XFER.BOOT and RESTORE into the drive. Load XFER.BOOT.

# BLOAD XFER.BOOT

**3c** Put your original disk into the drive and boot it into upper memory.

### PR#3 CALL 768

**3d** When the drive stops, press RESET Insert the disk with XFER.BOOT and RESTORE into the drive and use RESTORE to move the trapped RWTS into main memory.

# CALL-151 3F8: 4C 00 03 BLOAD RESTORE 1900<B800.BFFF

4 Save the protected RWTS to your Super IOB disk.

# BSAVE RWTS.MASTERTYPE2.1, A\$1900, L\$800

**5** Load Super IOB 1.5 (from your Starter Kit) and merge the standard swap controller with it. Change line 10010 to load the RWTS.

# LOAD SUPER IOB EXEC SWAP.CON 10010 PRINT CHR\$(4) "BLOAD RWTS.MASTERTYPE2.1"

### RUN

6 Using a sector editor with a search feature, search for all occurences of the text string "YZ13" and change to "BLOAD", and the text string "YZ23" and change to "BRUN". The tricky part here is that the "search text" will only find some of the YZ stuff. Some of the YZ's and all the KILLDEs and CATNDOGs are in flashing text. For these you will have to search for the equivalent hex bytes. Similarly, change "CATNDOG" to "CATALOG", and "KILLDE" to "DELETE". I did not find any SAVEs that

needed to be changed to INIT. The table below lists all of the commands that need to be corrected.

# **BLOAD** and BRUN

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	10
\$ \$10	\$04	\$46	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$7D	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$88	YZ23	BRUN
\$1F	\$ØD	\$04	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$1E	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$3C	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$58	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$72	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$83	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$96	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$AB	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$C1	YZ123	BLOAD
		\$D6	YZ123	BLOAD
	\$ØE	\$EA	YZ123	BLOAD

# Flashing BRUN

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To
SØA	SØ4	SC7	59 5A 32 33	42 52 55 46
\$ØE	\$ØF	\$40	59 5A 32 33	42 52 55 46
\$15	\$09	\$AC	59 5A 32 33	42 52 55 46

# Flashing BLOAD

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	То	
\$20	\$ØE	\$EA	59 5A 31 32 33	42 4C 4F 41 44	

# Flashing CATALOG

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To	
\$15	\$ØD	\$B3	4E 44	41 4C	
\$15	\$ØB	\$AC	4E 44	41 4C	
SØA	\$02	\$86	4E 44	41 4C	

### Flashing DELETE

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To		
\$15	\$00	\$13	4B 49 4C 4C 44 45	44 45 4C 45 54 45		
\$15	SØA	\$74	0.50	44 45 4C 45 54		
			45	45		

# **Jerry Stevens**

Softkey for...

# Create with Garfield

DLM

I was asked to make a backup of *Create with Garfield* for our school librarian. (Can you imagine giving primary school age children an original disk to use?) In COMPUTIST #52, there is a reference to an earlier article by Mr. Brown. I agree that the response in COMPUTIST #44 is nonsense. (I wonder if it

# **III.** eaders I Data III. Change

was an April Fools letter?) Anyway, there was no help there. The Create with Garfield that I was working with is called the Deluxe Version and most likely is different than those referred to by others, but here is a crack that seems to work on this particular disk. Maybe the protection is similar on the other versions.

The protection apparently is a signature on track \$22. This track is the only one not in standard format. I found the code that checks for the signature is in memory from \$6D3E to \$6E64. It is part of a file called "LO". They use the direct \$COEC rather than the usual indirect \$CØ8C,X to read a byte from the disk. Don't bother looking on the disk for it however, as it is stored there as \$1FEC instead. The code around \$6D4A then changes the 1F to a CØ. It appeared that all failures were sent to \$6DE2 where the disk drive is turned off, the carry set, and then a return. If the signature is found, and I don't pretend to understand all they go through there, then the carry is cleared.

If you look at the bytes following \$6E64 you will find some of the data it uses. (Lots of \$F7, \$F6, \$EF etc. patterns, and if you nibble read track \$22 you will find the same bytes.) I wasn't sure just where to try to mess up the check since it enters the routine at several different places. A return at the beginning would just be bypassed. How about just clearing the carry instead of setting it on failure in byte \$6DE5? It works! Who says you have to know what you are doing, you just need to be lucky!

To back up the disk use any copier that allows you to specify tracks and copy tracks \$00 - \$21. I like to format the disk first so that track \$22 will be formatted even if it isn't used. That way any copier will work without hanging up on track \$22. By the way, track \$23 seems to have a signature of some sort on it also, but apparently isn't used on this disk.

After copying, then search the disk with a sector editor for ADE8 1F 38 60 A2 00 ADEC 1F and change the 38 to a 18. I found it on track \$15, sector \$OF, byte \$E9. An alternate method is to boot a DOS 3.3 disk (to get control), then re-insert your copy and:

BLOAD LO.A\$6000 CALL-151 6DE5:18

(was \$38)

# BSAVE LO, A\$6000, L\$1340

By the way, you can copy all the files to any DOS 3.3 disk, except they will not all fit. They have modified the VTOC to crowd things onto the disk. If you want to create some additional room on your disk then you will need to modify your disk to open up some unused sectors (see COMPUTIST #30). I see no advantage to this as they have already used a fast DOS on the original. Too bad it isn't ProDOS, then it could go on a 3.5" disk. I'm not sure the Create with Garfield mentioned in COMPUTIST #52 is the same as mine but hopefully this will be of some help. Maybe

someone with better understanding can take this and improve upon the crack. In the meantime have fun creating your cartoons.

P.S. I have to agree with Jim Hart about Utilico and their E.D.D. I have version 4 and, in addition to their protection, I object to not being given the parm locations and uses so I can customize it. For an additional \$34 I can purchase the source code and description of the parms used. I paid nearly \$100 for a program and then find they will sell me at additional cost the information I need to make full use of it? Fooey, I recommend Copy II Plus! It is not protected, is one third the price, and they tell you what the various parameters do without any extra charge. (And it works as good or maybe even better!)

P.P.S Sorry to see you adding different computers. I expect that is a sign of a dying magazine. Too bad, I think you had a great thing going. I do not own an IBM, nor do I plan on doing so. Why should I have to clutter up my shelves with worthless information? It is upsetting to find a program that you have been looking for only to discover it is for the IBM version not the Apple. If there are rich people out there who can afford both computers then I suspect they could also afford two magazines! Keep it pure!

### Rene Gaudet

# ProDOS Block Editor Adding a Search Command

# **■** Requirements

☐ 64K Apple with ProDOS ☐ ProDOS Block Editor (COMPUTIST #26)

I am familiar with DOS 3.3 because that is what I used on my Apple II Plus. I never felt the need to convert to ProDOS until I purchased an Apple IIgs. All of a sudden, sector edits on a ProDOS diskette with a DOS 3.3 editor became a nightmare of mapping logical sectors to blocks, not to mention that I could not do a thing with my 3.5" drive.

I went through some back issues of COMPUTIST to see what other people used to edit ProDOS diskettes. In COMPUTIST #26, there was an article regarding a program written by Bob Bergstrom. The program is called ProDOS Block Editor, and it is a "zap" utility for the ProDOS operating system. The program is modeled after the Diskedit program for the DOS 3.3 operating system. ProDOS Block Editor was just what I was looking for.

After using it a while, I found a couple of things I didn't like; It would not work past ProDOS block 279 and it did not have a search capability.

Fixing the first problem was a breeze, I changed a couple lines in the BASIC portion of the program. I added a new structure MB which is a two dimensional array that contains the maximum number of blocks for a given slot and drive.

Implementing a disk search was more complicated, but Bob Bergstrom had done all the hard work.

# Applesoft -vs- Assembler

I considered doing the whole thing in BASIC, but discarded that notion because I hate to wait. I decided to do the front end and back end of the find command in BASIC and the guts of the search in assembly. I wrote and tested the assembly portion in a afternoon, but interfacing it to the BASIC portion took two days.

First, I had to learn the BASIC portion of the program and figure a way to stick my wart (Find Command) on it. Personally, I hate BASIC, the variable names are cryptic, and any program over a page long is impossible to follow (No offense Bob B., it's the language. not the programmer). I wish COMPUTIST would take the same approach as Nibble when publishing programs, I like to see some verbage on the general program structure and uses of variables.

# Implementing a Find Command

Whenever possible, I used existing code from the original program. I placed the BASIC portion at the end of the program and the assembly portion on page \$8F. There was not enough room on page \$Ø3 and the program was already modifying HIMEM.

When the user selects the "F" option, it invokes the find byte pattern command. The user is prompted for the starting block number. and then the ending block number of the search. The user is then prompted to enter a byte pattern. The maximum number of bytes that can be entered is 16. When prompted to enter the byte pattern for the search, the user is really in edit mode, so whatever display criteria was selected prior to executing "F" ind is what kind of input is expected (If hex mode is selected, Find accepts hex digits. If ASCII mode is selected, Find accepts ASCII characters). The ESC key is used to exit input mode of the byte pattern. The values supplied by the user are verified and POKEd into locations for the assembly portion. The assembly portion is CALLed, and when the assembly portion finishes, the BASIC portion checks a result flag and acts accordingly. If the byte pattern was not found, a error message is displayed. If the byte pattern was found, the block is displayed

# I-Readers I Data III Kchange

to the user with the cursor located on the first byte of the requested byte pattern.

One exception to this is when a byte pattern spans two ProDOS blocks, the cursor is located on the last byte of the byte pattern. Finally, the user is returned to command mode and all commands are available to the user.

# Bugs

There are two bugs that I know about with the code I added. I will leave it to some whizbang BASIC programmer to fix them.

- 1) There are characters left on the screen when ProDOS block numbers take four or more character positions. This becomes obvious when editing a 3.5" disk and decimal mode is selected. I use only hex mode, so I didn't bother fixing the bug.
- 2) You can't abort the FIND command once you start it.

# Entering the code

1 Enter the BASIC program and save it to disk.

### SAVE PROEDIT.FIND

**2** Enter the ProEdit machine code and save it.

# BSAVE OBJ.PROEDIT, A\$300, L\$A5

**3** Enter the machine code search routine and save it.

BSAVE OBJ.PROED.FIND, A\$8F00, L\$8D

# PROEDIT.FIND

- 10 REM \*
- 20 REM \* PROEDIT
- 30 REM \* PRODOS BLOCK
- 40 REM \* EDITOR
- 50 REM \* BY BOB BERSTROM
- 60 REM \* (C) 1985
- 70 REM \* SOFTKEY PUBLISHING
- 80 REM \*
- 82 REM \* FIND BYTE PATTERN ON DISK
- 85 REM \* MODIFICATION
- 90 REM \* BY RENE GAUDET, 1/88
- 95 REM \*
- 97 REM
- 100 TEXT: HOME: HIMEM: 35000: GOSUB 1940: GOSUB 550: GOTO 1080
- 110 REM WAIT FOR KEY
- 120 KY = PEEK (KB): IF KY < C7 THEN 120
- 130 POKE KS.0: RETURN
- 140 REM MOVE CURSOR IN FIELD
- 150 GOSUB 270: PRINT "a": KY = KY 8: ON KY GOTO 160,180,200.1080.230
- 160 VT = VT 1: | F VT < Ø THEN VT = 19: GOTO 240 170 GOTO 250
- 180 HT = HT 1: |F HT < 0 THEN HT = 13: GOTO 160
- 190 GOTO 250 200 HT = HT + 1: |F HT > 13 THEN HT = 1: GOTO 230 210 |F VT = 19 AND HT > 9 THEN HT = 1: GOTO 230

- 220 GOTO 250
- 230 VT = VT + 1: IF VT > 19 THEN VT =  $\emptyset$
- 240 IF VT = 19 AND HT > 9 THEN HT = 9
- 250 GOSUB 270: INVERSE: PRINT">": NORMAL: PT = VT \* 13 + HT - 1 + BF \* C2: RETURN
- 260 REM CALC CURSOR POSITION
- 270 IF HT < 1 THEN HT = 13: VT = VT 1: IF VT < Ø THEN VT = 19: HT = 9
- 280 HTAB (HT 1) \* 3 + 1; VTAB VT + 2; RETURN 290 REM PRINT CURSOR POSITION
- 300 KY = ABS (KY): GOSUB 270: PRINT "4" ;: VT = INT (KY / 13): HT = KY - (VT \* 13) + 1: GOSUB 550: GOTO 250
- 310 REM PRINT "\_\_\_\_
- 320 FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT "-" :: NEXT : RETURN
- 330 REM PROCESS EDIT DATA
- 340 NORMAL : GOSUB 270 : PRINT "> " CHR\$ (8) CHR\$ (8) ;: IF HF = 1 THEN 370 : REM HEX DATA ??
- 350 GOSUB 460: IF NOT HB THEN KY = KY C7; REM GET ASCII CHAR, SET BIT 7
- 36Ø GOTO 5ØØ
- 370 GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN PRINT CHR\$ (7);:
  GOTO 370: REM 1ST HEX DIGIT
- 38Ø A1 = KY: GOSUB 42Ø
- 390 GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN PRINT CHRS (7); : GOTO 390: REM 2ND HEX DIGIT
- 400 A2 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 900: GOTO 500: REM CONVERT DIGITS TO TOTAL
- 410 REM PRINT DEC/HEX DIGIT FROM LOOKUP TABLE
- 420 PRINT MID\$ (HE\$, KY + 1,1); RETURN
- 430 REM CALC A1 MOD A2
- 440 NU = INT ( ABS (A1) INT ( ABS (A1 / A2)) \* ABS (A2) + .05) \* SGN (A1 / A2): RETURN
- 450 REM INPUT ASCII CHAR
- 460 GOSUB 120: IF KY < > 155 THEN RETURN
- 470 BL = PEEK (BK + 1) \* C2 + PEEK (BK): GOSUB 1920: GOSUB 550: GOSUB 600: GOSUB 530: POKE CM, RD: ONERR GOTO 1080
- 475 IF SE = 1 THEN ONERR GOTO 2100
- 48Ø POP : GOTO 48Ø
- 490 REM POKE VALUE INTO BUFFER. PRINT TO FIELD
- 500 POKE BS + PT, KY: GOSUB 270: PRINT """; POKE TM, KY: CALL DP: GOTO 200
- 510 REM ACCESS DISK, PRINT BUFFER FIELD
- 52Ø CALL PD
- 53Ø CALL PB: GOTO 25Ø
- 540 REM PRINT STATUS LINE LABELS
- 550 VTAB 23: HTAB 1: CALL 958: INVERSE: PRINT
  "BLOCK":: IF NOT BF THEN HTAB 12: NORMAL:
  PRINT ">" :: INVERSE: PRINT "BUF" ::
  NORMAL: PRINT "FER" :: INVERSE
- 560 IF BF THEN HTAB 13: NORMAL: PRINT "BUF";; INVERSE: PRINT "FER";: NORMAL: PRINT "<" ;: INVERSE
- 570 HTAB 33: PRINT "PTR" : PRINT "SLOT" ; : HTAB 9: PRINT "DRIVE" ; : HTAB 18: PRINT "1/0" ;
- 580 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: FLASH: PRINT "COMMAND";:
  NORMAL: PRINT "^";: RETURN
- 590 REM PRINT STATUS LINE VALUES

- 600 VTAB 23: HTAB 7: IF CF THEN PRINT BL "\*\*";:
  HTAB 37: PRINT PT "\*\*";: VTAB 24: HTAB 36:
  IF PT OF > 1 THEN PRINT "\*\*\*\*"; CHR\$
  (8); CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); PT OF;:
  GOTO 700
- 610 IF CF THEN PRINT "4444"; CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); PT OF; GOTO 700
- 620 REM
- 625 PRINT INT (BL / C2);: POKE TM, BL ( INT (BL / C2) \* C2): CALL HP: GOTO 640
- 630 REM
- 64Ø HTAB 37: IF PT > C6 THEN PRINT "1" ;: POKE TM.PT - C2: CALL HP: GOTO 66Ø
- 65Ø PRINT "Ø" ;: POKE TM, PT: CALL HP
- 660 VTAB 24: HTAB 36: PRINT "AAAA"; CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); CHR\$ (8); IF PT OF > -1
  THEN PRINT "A"; GOTO 680
- 67Ø PRINT "-" ;
- 680 IF ABS (PT OF) > C6 THEN PRINT "1" ; : POKE TM, ABS (PT - OF) - C2: CALL HP: GOTO 700
- 690 PRINT "0" :: POKE TM, ABS (PT OF) : CALL HP 700 YTAB 23: HTAB 21: PRINT """ ;: INVERSE : IF
  - HF = 1 THEN PRINT "HEX" ; : NORMAL : PRINT "#"
- 710 IF HF = 2 AND NOT HB THEN PRINT "ASC/MSB=" ; : NORMAL : PRINT "0" ;
- 720 IF HF = 2 AND HB THEN PRINT "ASC/MSB=" ; : NORMAL : PRINT "1" ;
- 730 VTAB 24: HTAB 6: PRINT SL;: HTAB 15: PRINT DR;: HTAB 22: IF NOT CF THEN PRINT "HEX" ;: RETURN
- 740 PRINT "DEC" ; : RETURN
- 750 REM RING BELL
- 760 PRINT CHR\$ (7) CHR\$ (7); : RETURN
- 770 REM DECODE ERROR, PRINT TO FIELD
- 78Ø ER = PEEK (EF): POKE 34,1: POKE 35,21: HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 12: IF ER = 39 THEN PRINT "DISK" I/O"ERROR"
- 790 IF ER = 40 THEN PRINT "NO DEVICE CONNECTED" 800 IF ER = 43 THEN PRINT "DISK WRITE PROTECTED"
- 81Ø FOR I = 1 TO 25ØØ: NEXT : POKE 772,Ø: POKE 35,24: GOTO 53Ø
- 820 REM KEYPRESS DECODE FOR NUMERICS
- 83Ø GOSUB 46Ø: IF KY = 141 THEN RETURN
- $840 \, \mathrm{KY} = \mathrm{KY} 176$ : IF  $\mathrm{KY} < \emptyset \ \mathrm{OR} \ \mathrm{KY} > 22 \ \mathrm{THEN} \ \mathrm{GOSUB}$  760:  $\mathrm{GOTO} \ 830$
- 850 IF KY > 9 THEN KY = KY 7: IF KY < 10 OR KY > 15 THEN GOSUB 760: GOTO 830
- 860 IF ED THEN RETURN : REM ED IT MODE? THEN MUST BE HEX
- 870 IF CF AND KY > 9 THEN GOSUB 760: GOTO 830: REM COMMAND LINE DEC NUMBER TOO BIG
- 88Ø RETURN
- 890 REM ASSEMBLE NUMBER
- 900 IF ED OR NOT CF THEN KY = A1 \* C3 + A2: RETURN : REM 'EDIT' OR COMMAND LINE HEX (2 DIGITS)
- 910 IF NOT ED AND CF THEN KY = A1 \* C9 + A2: RETURN : REM NOT 'EDIT'. GET DEC NUMBER (2 DIGITS)
- 920 IF ED OR NOT CF THEN KY = A1 \* C2 + A2 \* C3 + A3: RETURN: REM 'EDIT' OR COMMAND LINE HEX (3 DIGITS)

# JEReaders IData IEIN Change

930 KY = A1 \* C8 + A2 \* C9 + A3: RETURN : REM COMMAND LINE DEC (3 DIGITS) 940 REM ENCODE STRING INPUT TO HEX VALUE 950 AB\$ = "000" + AB\$: AB\$ = RIGHT\$ (AB\$,4): J = 1: FOR I = 1 TO 4: PR(I) = Ø: NEXT I: FOR I = 1 TO LEN (AB\$):PR(I) = ASC (MID\$(AB\$, J, 1)) - 48: IF PR(I) > 9 THEN PR(I) =PR(1) - 7960 J = J + 1 : NEXT : PR = C1 \* PR(1) + C2 \* PR(2)+ C3 \* PR(3) + PR(4): RETURN 970 REM PRODOS BLOCK NUMBER 980 VTAB 23: HTAB 1: FLASH : PRINT "BLOCK" ;: NORMAL : PRINT "4" ; : GOSUB 83Ø: IF KY > 15 THEN KY = PEEK (BK) + PEEK (BK + 1) \* C2: GOTO 1020 990 A1 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN KY = A1: GOTO 1020 1000 A2 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN GOSUB 900: GOTO 1020 1010 A3 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 920 1020 IF (KY < 0) OR (KY > MB(SL.DR)) THEN PRINT CHR\$ (7);: GOTO 98Ø 1030 BL = KY: GOSUB 600 1040 VTAB 23: HTAB 1: INVERSE: PRINT "BLOCK";: NORMAL 1045 | F SE = 1 THEN RETURN 1050 IF PEEK (CM) = 129 THEN VTAB 24: HTAB 27: FLASH: PRINT "??WRITE??" CHR\$ (7) CHR\$ (7) CHRS (7); : NORMAL : GOSUB 460: IF KY < > 141 THEN 47Ø 1060 POKE BK + 1, INT (BL / C2): POKE BK, INT (BL - ( INT (BL / C2) \* C2)): GOTO 520 1070 REM TOP OF MAIN 'COMMAND' LOOP 1080 POKE 216.0:ED = 0: GOSUB 580: GOSUB 600: IF PEEK (772) > Ø THEN GOSUB 78Ø 1090 REM GET COMMAND 1100 GOSUB 270: GOSUB 120: IF KY = 140 THEN GOSUB 1330: GOTO 1080 1110 IF KY = 142 THEN GOSUB 1360: GOTO 1080 1120 KY = KY - 192: IF KY = -1 THEN 1310 1130 IF KY > Ø AND KY < 27 THEN ON KY GOSUB 1160 ,1550,1200,1230,1260,2000,760,1570 .150,150,150,1710,150,760,1630,1390 ,760,1470,1490,760,1290,760,1530,1610 760.1590 1140 GOTO 1080 1150 REM TOGGLE ASCIT/HEX FIELD DISPLAY 1160 HX = NOT HX: IF HX THEN 1180 1170 HF = 2: POKE FM. HF: GOTO 530 1180 HF = 1: POKE FM, HF: GOTO 530 1190 REM TOGGLE CTL-CHAR PRINT 1200 IF HF = 2 THEN CC = NOT CC: POKE CT, CC: GOTO 530 121Ø RETURN 1220 REM TOGGLE ACTIVE DRIVER 1230 DR = (NOT (DR - 1)) + 11240 POKE UT, (DR - 1) \* C7 + SL \* C3: GOTO 550 1250 REM FOLT 1260 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: FLASH : PRINT CHR\$ (7) ">>EDIT<<" ::ED = 1 1270 GOSUB 340: GOSUB 600: GOTO 1270 1280 REM TOGGLE COM'D LINE HEX/DEC 1290 CF = NOT CF: RETURN

131Ø GOSUB 186Ø: GOSUB 55Ø: GOSUB 53Ø: GOTO 1Ø8Ø 1320 REM LAST BLOCK 1330 BL = BL - 1: IF BL > = 0 THEN 1060 1340 BL = MB(SL, DR): GOTO 1060 1350 REM NEXT BLOCK 1360 BL = BL + 1: IF BL < = MB(SL, DR) THEN 10601370 BL = 0: GOTO 1060 1380 REM SET POINTER IN BUFFER 1390 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: INVERSE: PRINT "SET-PTR" ;: VTAB 23: HTAB 33: FLASH : PRINT "PTR" CHR\$ (7):: NORMAL: PRINT "\*\*\*\*" CHR\$ (8) CHR\$ (8) CHR\$ (8):: GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN GOSUB 550: GOTO 250 1400 A1 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN KY = A1: GOTO 300 1410 A2 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN GOSUB 900: GOTO 300 1420 A3 = KY: GOSUB 420: GOSUB 920: 1F NOT BF THEN IF KY > C6 THEN GOSUB 760: GOTO 1390 1430 IF BF THEN IF KY < C2 OR KY > C5 THEN GOSUB 760: GOTO 1390 1440 IF KY > C6 THEN KY = KY - C2 1450 GOTO 300 1460 REM READ A BLOCK FROM DISK 1470 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: INVERSE: PRINT ">READ<" : NORMAL : PRINT CHR\$ (7) "4" :: GOSUB 980: **GOTO 550** 1480 REM SET ACTIVE SLOT 1490 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: INVERSE : PRINT "SET" SLOT" ; : HTAB 1 : FLASH : PRINT "SLOT" CHR\$ (7);: NORMAL : HTAB 6: PRINT "4" :: GOSUB 830: IF KY > 15 THEN GOTO 550 1500 IF KY < 1 OR KY > 7 THEN 1490 1510 SL = KY: POKE UT, (DR - 1) \* C7 + SL \* C3: GOTO 550 1520 REM WRITE BLOCK TO DISK 1530 POKE CM, WR: VTAB 24: HTAB 27: INVERSE: PRINT ">WRITE<" CHR\$ (7):: NORMAL : GOSUB 980: POKE CM.RD: GOTO 550 1540 REM TOGGLE DISPLAYED BUFFER HALF 1550 BF = NOT BF: PT = VT \* 13 + HT - 1 + BF \* C2: POKE BU , 144 + BF : GOSUB 530 : GOTO 550 1560 REM TOGGLE ASCII HI-BIT (EDIT MODE) 1570 HB = NOT HB : RETURN 1580 REM ZERO POINTER OFFSET 1590 OF = PT: RETURN 1600 REM EXIT TO BASIC 1610 TEXT : HOME : END 1620 REM OUTPUT TO PRINTER 1630 VTAB 23: HTAB 1: PRINT """ VERIFY" PRINTER" ON "&" PRESS" < RETURN>"" : 1640 GOSUB 120 1650 VTAB 1: GOSUB 1840: GOSUB 600: GOSUB 250: VTAB 1: PRINT: IF KY < > 141 THEN RETURN 1660 REM SET UP FOR PARALLEL PRINTER CARD 1670 PRINT D\$: "PR#1" : PRINT I\$; "80N" 1680 FOR V = 1 TO 24: VTAB V:X = PEEK (40) + PEEK (41) \* 256: FOR H = X TO X + 39: AS = PEEK (H): PRINT CHR\$ (((AS < 32) \* (AS + 64))+ ((AS > 31) \* AS)); : NEXT : PRINT : NEXT 1690 FOR I = 1 TO 5: PRINT : NEXT : PRINT D\$ "PR#0" RETURN 1700 REM DISASSEMBLE BUFFER

1710 TEXT: HOME: INPUT "STARTING BYTE" (\$0°TO" \$1FE\*HEX): " : AB\$: IF LEN (AB\$) = Ø THEN PR = Ø: GOTO 1740 1720 GOSUB 950: IF PR < 0 OR PR > 510 THEN 1710 1730 REM PRINT LOOP STARTS HERE 174Ø A1 = BS + PR : A2 = C2 : GOSUB 44Ø : POKE PC . NU : POKE PC + 1. INT ((BS + PR) / C2): CALL ID 1750 A1 = PEEK (BS + PR) : A2 = 32 : GOSUB 440 : IF NU < > C3 THEN 1790 1760 HTAB 27: PRINT "("::NU = PEEK (BS + PR + 1): IF NU < C7 THEN 1780 1770 PRINT NU - 254; ") " ; : GOTO 1790 1780 PRINT "+" :NU + 2; ") " : 1790 PR = PEEK (LE) + PR + 1: IF PR > C5 THEN PRINT : PRINT D\$; "PR#0" : PRINT : INPUT "\* PLEASE" PRESS" < RETURN>" " ; AB\$ : GOSUB 1920: GOSUB 550: CALL PB: GOTO 250 1800 IF PEEK (KB) < C7 THEN 1740 1810 REM PRINT LOOP END - IF YOU'RE HERE KEY WAS PRESSED 1820 KY = PEEK (KB): POKE KS. Ø: IF KY < > 160 AND KY < > 141 THEN 1740: REM SPACE OR RETURN? 1830 GOSUB 120: IF KY < > 141 THEN 1740 1840 GOSUB 1920: GOSUB 550: CALL PB: GOTO 250 1850 REM PRINT HELP TABLE 1860 PRINT : TEXT : HOME : HTAB 8 : PRINT "COMMAND" TABLE: " : PRINT : HTAB 4: PRINT "A"-"TOGGLE" ASCII/HEX\*DISPLAY" : HTAB 4: PRINT "B\*-\* TOGGLE ACTIVE BUFFER HALF" 1870 HTAB 4: PRINT "C"-" TOGGLE" CONTROL" CHAR" PRINT" : HTAB 4: PRINT "D"-"SET"DRIVE" : HTAB 4: PRINT "E"-"EDIT" (ESC"TO"END) " 1875 HTAB 4: PRINT "F"-"FIND" BYTE" PATTERN" 1880 HTAB 4: PRINT "H" -" TOGGLE" ASCII" EDIT" HI-BIT" : HTAB 4: PRINT "I, J, K, M4-4 MOVE" CURSOR\* IN\* FIELD" : HTAB 4: PRINT "L\* -\* DISASSEMBLE BUFFER" : HTAB 4: PRINT "0"-" OUTPUT SCREEN TO PRINTER" 1890 HTAB 4: PRINT "P4 - POSTION" CURSOR" IN FIELD": HTAB 4: PRINT "R"-"SET"BLOCK"THEN" COMMAND\*LINE\*DEC/HEX"

DISPLAYED VALUES) " : HTAB 4: PRINT "S"-" SET' SLOT" : HTAB 4: PRINT "U" - " UPDATE" 1900 HTAB 4: PRINT "W"-"WRITE"BLOCK"TO"DISK" : HTAB 4: PRINT "X" - "EXIT" TO" APPLESOFT" : HTAB 4: PRINT "Z" - ZERO" RELATIVE" BYTE

COUNTER" : PRINT "CTRL\*L/N\*-\*LAST/\*NEXT\* SECTOR" 1910 VTAB 24: HTAB 8: PRINT "PRESS"ANY"KEY"TO"

CONTINUE°" :: GOSUB 460

1920 POKE 34.0: HOME: GOSUB 320: VTAB 22: GOSUB 320 · RETURN

1930 REM POKE ML I/O. INIT VARIABLES, SET CONSTANTS

1940 IF PEEK (774) < > 32 THEN PRINT CHR\$ (4) "BLOAD OBJ. PROEDIT. A\$300"

1945 PRINT CHR\$ (4) "BLOAD" OBJ. PROED. FIND. A\$8F00"

1948 DIM MB(7.2): REM MAX BLOCK PER DEVICE

1300 REM HELP SCREEN]

# Readers Data E-Xchange

1950 FM = 768:TM = 771:EF = 772:CT = 773:PD =	50	- \$C899	1180 - \$BDD1	630 - \$15A6	1820 - SØAFE
774: CM = 783: UT = 795: BK = 798: HP = 800: DP	60	- \$FF65	1190 - \$5D29	64Ø - \$D439	1830 - \$B4C2
= 806 : PB = 826 : BU = 855	7Ø	- \$A3BF	1200 - \$E517	650 - \$064A	1840 - \$73D8
1960 ID = 63696:LE = 47:PC = 58:RD = 128:WR =	80	- \$A900	1210 - \$302A	660 - \$2E21 670 - \$24F3	1850 - \$77B8 1860 - \$47F7
129:BS = 36864:KB = - 16384:KS = - 16368	82	- \$B259	1220 - \$AA93	45 M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	
1965 NB = 36832:SB = 36834:EB = 36836:FB =	85	- \$4A91	1230 - \$EF89	68Ø - \$12BF	1870 - \$1348
36838:RS = 3684Ø:S1 = 36848	90	- \$5FØØ	1240 - \$7C93	690 - \$8988	1875 - \$FDCF
1968 S9 = 366Ø8: FOR   = 1 TO 7: FOR J = 1 TO	95	- \$376B	1250 - \$0FC2	700 - \$15CE	1880 - \$AA5C
2:MB(I,J) = 279: NEXT J: NEXT I:MB(5,1) =	97	- \$4816	1260 - SDA45	710 - SEE54	1890 - \$7F53
1599: REM SET DEFAULTS FOR MAX BLOCKS	100	- \$Ø76F	127Ø - \$23D2	72Ø - \$C19D	1900 - \$AFD8
1970 C1 = 4096:C2 = 256:C3 = 16:C5 = 511:C6 =	110	- \$E1F7	128Ø - \$38D7	730 - \$C88C	1910 - \$1DD5
255:C7 = 128:C8 = 100:C9 = 10:D\$ = CHR\$	120	- \$ØA5A	1290 - \$80D2	740 - \$452A	1920 - \$A264
(4):   \$ = CHR\$ (9)	130	- \$9B45	1300 - \$70DA	75Ø – \$A575	1930 - \$736D
1980 SL = 6: DR = 1: HB = 0: HX = 1: HF = 1: HT = 1: VT	140	- \$ØBFA	1310 - \$93A2	76Ø - \$3D2B	1940 - \$939D
= 0:BL = 0:BF = 0:CC = 0:CF = 0:HE\$ =	150	- \$A67B	1320 - \$A803	770 - \$D240	1945 - SACF8
"Ø123456789ABCDEF" : GOSUB 186Ø: GOTO 53Ø	160	- \$F69A	1330 - \$82A2	78Ø - \$394C	1948 - \$42E1
2000 REM SEARCH FOR HEX BYTE PATTERN	170	- \$F689	1340 - \$F2CF	790 – \$F36A	1950 - SECE5
2010 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: FLASH : PRINT CHR\$ (7)	180	- \$DF21	1350 - \$C1D7	800 - \$702A	1960 - \$2471
">>FIND<<" ;;ED = 1	190	- \$3348	1360 - \$6AA2	810 - \$64B0	1965 - \$5296
2020 SE = 1: VTAB 22: HTAB 1: FLASH : PRINT	200	- \$0157	1370 - \$FA56	82Ø - \$353C	1968 - \$88CC
"START" : NORMAL : GOSUB 980:B1 = BL	210	- \$1DB1	1380 - \$F498	830 - \$1178	1970 - \$F339
2030 VTAB 22: HTAB 1: FLASH : PRINT "END" :	220	- \$101E	1390 - \$D709	840 - \$EDD1	1980 - \$F702
NORMAL : GOSUB 98Ø:B2 = BL	230	- \$DC80	1400 - SBF4F	850 - \$D75D	2000 - \$4D39
2040 VTAB 22: HTAB 1: PRINT "*****"	240	- \$9D6Ø	1410 - \$02C5	86Ø - \$6FBE	2010 - \$2638
050 POKE 34, 0: POKE 35, 21; HOME: PRINT "ENTER"	250	- \$53ED	1420 - \$512C	87Ø - \$C21D	2020 - \$85A5
SEARCH* PATTERN* (16*BYTES* MAX) "	260	- \$6117	1430 - \$E23F	880 - \$0F73	2030 - \$5CAE
2060 POKE 35 , 24 : HT = 1 : VT = 0 : OBS = BS : BS = S1 : PT	270	- \$CØDØ	1440 - \$98FD	890 - \$9AC6	2040 - \$E8BC
	280	- \$5750	1450 - \$8A3B	900 - \$CC2B	2050 - \$D18A
= 0	290	- \$9026	1460 - \$ED3A	910 - \$680C	2060 - \$AB98
070 OF = 0:BF = 0	300	- \$A89B	1470 - \$1C06	92Ø - \$5E66	2070 - \$D781
080   F PT > = 16 THEN 2100		- \$DF91	1480 - \$6448	93Ø - \$B1E1	2080 - \$604D
999 GOSUB 349: GOSUB 600: GOTO 2080	320	- \$F3Ø3	1490 - \$69D5	94Ø - \$E863	2090 - \$8901
100 ED = 0:SE = 0:BS = 0BS: ONERR GOTO 1080	330	- \$ØF5Ø	1500 - \$8926	95Ø - \$A4DA	2100 - \$29A2
110 IF (PT < 1) OR (B1 < 0) OR (B2 < B1) THEN	340	- \$4898	1510 - \$B846	960 - \$9E9A	2110 - \$7429
2190	350	- \$040C	1520 - \$E490	970 - \$9FF9	2120 - \$9967
P120 POKE NB. PT	36Ø	- \$7961	1530 - \$EEC1	980 - \$3280	2130 - \$174B
213Ø POKE SB + 1. INT (B1 / C2)	370	- \$813F	1540 - \$1801	990 - \$4FBF	2140 - \$AØ31
2140 POKE SB. INT (B1 - ( INT (B1 / C2) * C2))	380	- \$851B	1550 - \$B4B8	1000 - \$F627	2150 - \$1527
2150 POKE EB + 1. INT (B2 / C2)	390	- \$E84D	1560 - \$25F7	1010 - \$9F16	2160 - \$E961
216Ø POKE EB. INT (B2 - ( INT (B2 / C2) * C2))		- \$E892	1570 - \$C245	1020 - \$4874	2170 - \$553F
2170 POKE CM.RD: CALL S9	400	- \$DD92 - \$DAD2	1580 - \$4CD1	1030 - \$2BCE	2180 - \$9B3D
180   F PEEK (RS) = 0 THEN 2230	410		1590 - \$6E1C	1040 - \$CBCC	2190 - \$0177
190 GOSUB 1920	420	- \$4D4D	1600 - \$A191	1045 - \$1006	2200 - \$CCEA
2200 VTAB 10: HTAB 10: PRINT "BYTE*PATTERN*NOT"	430	- \$1930		1050 - SDF3B	2210 - \$4518
FOUND" : GOSUB 1910 : GOSUB 600		- \$061A	1610 - \$224B	1060 - SFE7D	2220 - \$D78D
2210 BL = 0:BF = 0:PT = 0:VT = 0:HT = 1: POKE	450	- \$FA17	1620 - \$9A61	1070 - \$796A	2230 - \$3003
BU.144 + BF	460	- \$D995	1630 - \$45DA		2240 - \$A3FC
220 GOSUB 550: GOSUB 1060: GOTO 2290	470	- \$653B	1640 - \$837F		
2230 BL = PEEK (BK + 1) * C2 + PEEK (BK)	475	- \$ED4C	1650 - \$C1BE	1090 - \$8AC0	2250 - \$93DF
2240 BF = PEEK (FB + 1): PT = PEEK (FB)	480	- \$61DD	1660 - \$03A0	1100 - \$7192	2260 - \$4484
2250 IF (PT + 1) > = PEEK (NB) THEN PT = PT - PEEK	490	- \$B926	1670 - \$966A	1110 - \$1CEC	2270 - \$9EFC
(NB) + 1: GOTO 2270	500	- \$5458	1680 - \$6FE8	1120 - \$B001	2280 - \$C02F
260   F BF = 1 THEN BF = 0 : PT = PT - PEEK (NB) + C2	510	- \$DØEF	1690 - \$0D76	1130 - \$37B8	2290 - \$B1CC
+ 1	520	- \$6298	1700 - SEB10		
270 VT = INT (PT / 13) :HT = PT - ( INT (PT / 13)	530	- \$F971	1710 - \$AD52	OBJ.PI	ROEDIT
* 13) + 1	540	- \$BA12	1720 - \$B14D		
280 POKE BU . 144 + BF : GOSUB 530 : GOSUB 550	550	- \$ØEDF	1730 - \$44D5	0300: 01 00 00 00 00 00	
220 POP : GOTO 2290	560	- \$EB22	1740 - \$ØEC1	Ø3Ø8: Ø3 DØ Ø8 6Ø 2Ø ØØ	BF 80 \$98F
279 TOTO, GOTO 2270	570	- \$D4F4	1750 - \$D4C3	Ø31Ø: 1A Ø3 6Ø 8D Ø4 Ø3	20 3A \$705
Choakayma	580	- \$DCA7	1760 - \$0781	Ø318: FF 6Ø Ø3 6Ø ØØ 9Ø	
Checksums	590	- \$5482	1770 - \$5E30	Ø32Ø: AD Ø3 Ø3 4C 3Ø Ø3	
	7045			0328: 03 AE 00 03 E0 02	
10 - \$BADD 1140 - \$696D	600	- \$8509	1/80 - \$086C	DOZO. DO AL DU DO LU UZ	1004 3001
10 - \$BADD 1140 - \$696D 20 - \$9813 1150 - \$D109	600 610	- \$8509 - \$CF09	1780 - \$086C 1790 - \$B3C5	0330: 20 DA FD 60 09 80	11.00 E
10 - \$BADD 1140 - \$696D 20 - \$9B13 1150 - \$D109 30 - \$4D3B 1160 - \$6320	600 610 620	- \$8509 - \$CF09 - \$52D4	1790 - \$0860 1790 - \$B305 1800 - \$AE1A		1 20 ED \$015

May COMPUTIST #55 17

# Readers I Data I - Kchange

Ø348: A9 ØD 8D Ø1 Ø3 A9 AØ 2Ø	\$52EC
Ø35Ø: ED FD AE Ø2 Ø3 BD ØØ 9Ø	\$Ø87B
Ø358: AE ØØ Ø3 EØ Ø2 FØ ØB 2Ø	\$9A87
Ø36Ø: DA FD A9 AØ 2Ø ED FD 4C	\$2D51
Ø368: 8B Ø3 Ø9 8Ø C9 AØ 1Ø ØE	\$C5DC
Ø37Ø: AE Ø5 Ø3 EØ ØØ FØ Ø5 E9	\$D1F2
Ø378: 8Ø 4C 7E Ø3 A9 AE 2Ø ED	\$BØ6F
0380: FD A9 A0 20 ED FD A9 A0	\$1A00
0388: 20 ED FD EE 02 03 F0 08	\$C1BD
Ø390: CE Ø1 Ø3 DØ BD 4C 48 Ø3	\$7D72
Ø398: 2Ø 9C FC E6 25 2Ø 22 FC	\$3E56
Ø3AØ: A9 16 85 22 6Ø	\$5858

# OBJ.PROED.FIND

8FØØ:	A9	FF	8D	E8	8F	A9	00	8D		\$2243
8FØ8:	E1	8F	A9	90	8D	2E	8F	AD		\$FF45
8F10:	E2	8F	8D	1E	03	AD	E3	8F		\$55BF
8F18:	8D	1F	Ø3	20	06	03	AD	04		\$5B94
8F2Ø:	Ø3	FØ	Ø1	60	AC	E1	8F	B9		\$B349
8F28:	FØ	8F	A2	00	DD	00	90	FØ		\$4DD3
8F30:	ØC	CØ	00	FØ	11	AØ	00	B9		\$D2D2
8F38:	FØ	8F	4C	20	8F	C8	CC	EØ		\$6070
8F40:	8F	FØ	39	B9	FØ	8F	E8	DØ		\$5909
8F48:	E3	AD	2E	8F	C9	90	DØ	ØB		\$1A69
8F50:	09	01	8D	2E	8F	B9	FØ	8F		\$B4ØC
8F58:	4C	20	8F	80	E1	8F	A9	90	•	\$B842
8F60:	8D	2E	8F	AD	1E	03	CD	E4		\$E4C9
8F68:	8F	AD	1F	03	ED	E5	8F	BØ		\$9270
8F7Ø:	18	EE	1E	03	DØ	Ø3	EE	1F		\$5623
8F78:	Ø3	4C	1B	8F	A9	00	8D	E8		\$DB14
8F8Ø:	8F	8E	E6	8F	AD	2E	8F	29		\$ØA32
8F88:	01	8D	E7	8F	60					\$09AD

### J. Aufderheide

Softkey for...

# Estimation

Micros for Micros

# Requirements

Super .	IOB	1.5
Sector	Edit	or

Estimation, by Micros for Micros, is a great little program to help teach young kids how to estimate. The problem with it, of course, is that it is protected. Now, a protected disk for elementary aged kids is an invitation to disaster. and bit copiers would not touch the disk. What's a person to do? Have you thought of how many ways an elementary aged student can accidentally make a disk so that it never works again?

A boot of the original did not sound quite right. So I booted it on my IIe with a *Trak Star* installed. The program loaded DOS, went to track \$03.5, then went to track \$08. As a matter of fact, the head never read past track \$13. Interesting.

The next step was to break out the CIA and look at track \$08. Both data and address epilogues were FFFF, and the checksum was not quite right. A look at track \$08, sector \$00 showed a VTOC that pointed to a catalog sector at track \$08, sector \$0F. A look at track \$08, sector \$0F showed that all programs seemed to be located from track \$06 to track \$0D. A random check of the rest of the disk showed garbage. Track \$03.5 appeared to be accessed only during boot up. Looked like a nice simple job for Super IOB.

I initialized a disk with ProntoDOS, and installed a controller that moved tracks \$06 to track \$0D to my new disk. Putting away the original, as I thought I was done, I then went to work on my copy to make it as normal as possible.

The first job was to break out my sector editor and read in the VTOC from track \$08, sector \$00, change the second byte from \$08 to \$11, and write it back out to track \$11, sector \$00. I read in track \$08, sector \$0F and again changed the second byte to \$11, and wrote the sector to track \$11, sector \$0F. By doing this, I had told their VTOC and catalog that it was relocated on the normal catalog track.

At this point I felt great! Booting the copy, I ran what I thought was the correct program, STARTMENU (seems logical, right?). It did not work. The Hi-Res text did not look like text, but garbage. So I loaded STARTMENU and looked. At line 21 there was a CALL 2048. 2048? That's the normal location for an Applesoft program! Line 12 was HGR, so there was no program at \$2000. That would mean that there was code at \$800 that the program called, and the program must be relocated above Hi-Res Page 1.

A check of memory showed that starting at \$800 we have code that sets up the shape tables that the program uses. Finally, at line 15, the program PEEKed location 254 for value 255.

The next step then was to capture the shape tables, and write a HELLO program that relocates Applesoft programs above Hi-Res Page 1 and puts 255 into location 254 (under the assumption that that location is checked by other parts of the program!).

So dig out that original again! Booting the original disk, I jumped into the monitor, and moved the machine code to \$2000 where it would be safe (2000<800.1999M) and booted my copy. I then re-entered the monitor (CALL -151), moved the code back where it belonged (800<2000.3199M) and saved it on the copy (BSAVE SHAPES, A\$800, L\$1199). Then I wrote the HELLO program at the end of this article which relocates Applesoft programs above Hi-Res Page 1, sets location 254 to 255, loads SHAPES at \$800, and runs the program STARTMENU, and saved it on my copy (SAVE HELLO).

A quick boot, and it worked! I now had a safe copy of *Estimation*, and need no longer worry about bombing my original. For those of you in a hurry, here's the cookbook:

1 Initialize a disk with a fast DOS. INIT HELLO

Install the controller at the end of this article and copy tracks \$06 to \$0D to your copy.

Break out your sector editor and read track \$08, sector \$00 from your copy. Change the second byte from \$08 to \$11. Write the sector out to track \$11, sector \$00 or your copy.

4 Read track \$08, sector \$0F from your copy. Change the second byte from \$08 to \$11. Write the sector out to track \$11, sector \$0F.

**5** Boot your original and break into the monitor. Move the code to a safe place:

### 2000<800.1999M

Now boot your copy and move the code back:

# 800<2000.3199M

Save it on your copy:

### BSAVE SHAPES, A\$800, L\$1199

**6** Enter the Applesoft program at the end of this article and save it on your copy:

SAVE HELLO

**7** Put your original away, and enjoy your copy!

# Controller

1000 REM ESTIMATION CONTROLLER

1010 TK = 6 : LT = 14 : ST = 15 : LS = 15 : CD = WR : FAST = 1

1020 POKE 47426,24

1030 GOSUB 490: RESTORE: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 610 1040 GOSUB 490: GOSUB 230: GOSUB 610: IF PEEK (TRK) = LT THEN 1060

1050~TK = PEEK (TRK): ST = PEEK (SCT): ~GOTO~1030

1060 HOME : PRINT "COPY" DONE" : END

1070 DATA 255, 255, 255, 255

# Controller Checksums

_					_		_
	1000	-	\$356B	1040	-	\$DØDØ	
	1010	1000	\$ØCØØ	1050	120	\$C320	
	1020	-	\$331B	1060	-	\$8C73	
	1030	2000	\$8DF8	1070	-	\$8246	

# HELLO

10 IF PEEK (103) + PEEK (104) \* 256 <> 16385 THEN POKE 103. 1: POKE 104. 64: POKE 16384. 0: PRINT CHR\$ (4) "RUN HELLO"

20 POKE 254. 255: PRINT CHR\$(4) "BLOAD SHAPES. A\$800": PRINT CHR\$(4) "RUN STARTMENU"

# Readers Data E-><change



Ouestion: I have a question concerning John Wiegley's article about using the cassette jacks for 'Better Sound.' How can you get better sound if you can barely hear anything from your headphones?

Somebody, anybody, PLEASE send in a schematic diagram for an amplifier circuit!!

# Jack R. Nissel

Softkey for ...

# Perry Mason The Case Of The Mandarin Murder

Telarium

	1 r sid		fast copy pro	gram to copy all
just			edit side one	of the copy you
Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	То
\$13	SØB	\$5A-5C	AD 82 CØ	20 29 1C

Softkey for ...

# The Hobbit

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company

The softkeys in COMPUTIST #34 and COMPUTIST #35 did not work on my copy. Neither side could be copied using a fast copy program, including COPYA as suggested in the softkeys. Modifying COPYA, however, did

1 Boot your DOS 3.3 system disk. 2 Tell DOS to ignore errors and use COPYA to copy both sides of the original disk.

# **POKE 47426,24 RUN COPYA**

3 Make the following sector edits to side 1 of the copy. To Trk Sct Byte(s) From

\$00 \$01 \$2A-2C 4C 2A 02 EA EA EA

Softkey for ...

# Castle Wolfenstein

Muse Software

I was not able to deprotect this using any of the softkeys in COMPUTIST. If you had the same problem this softkey should work.

1	Boot	your	DOS	3.3	system	disk
2	Dut a	blank	liek in	the d	rive and e	enter

### FP

# INIT ~ HELLO, V1 DELETE . HELLO

The V1 will give it a volume number of ØØ1 which is the same volume number as the original. Put this disk aside, you will use it later.

3 Boot the original Castle Wolfenstein II disk and after your drive reads the first 3 tracks reset into the monitor.

4 Move the RWTS to a safe location:

# 1900 < B800.BFFFM

**5** Put your slave disk in the drive and boot it.

6 Insert your IOB disk and save the RWTS:

# BSAVE RWTS.CASTLE,A\$1900,L\$800

7 Install the controller listed below into Super IOB and copy the original to the slave disk. When asked, enter N, so as not to format the disk while running the controller.

# Controller

1000 REM CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN CONTROLLER 1010 TK = 3: ST = 0: LT = 35: CD = WR

1020 T1 = TK: GOSUB 490: G0SUB360: ONERR GOTO 550 1030 GOSUB 430: GOSUB 100: ST = ST + 1: | F ST < DOS THEN 1030

1040 IF BF THEN 1060

1050 ST = 0:TK = TK + 1: IF TK < LT THEN 1030 1060 GOSUB 490: TK = T1: ST = 0: GOSUB 360

1070 GOSUB 430 : GOSUB 100 : ST = ST + 1 : IF ST < DOS THEN 1070

1080 ST = 0:TK = TK + 1: IF BF = 0 AND TK < LT THEN 1070

1090 IF TK < LT THEN 1020

1100 HOME : PRINT "COPY" DONE" : END

10010 IF PEEK (6400) < > 162 THEN PRINT CHR\$

(4) "BLOAD\*RWTS.CASTLE.A\$1900"

# Controller Checksums

1000		\$356B	1060	=	\$90D8	
1010	-	\$3565	1070	=	\$98DD	
1020	-	\$E1E8	1080	=	\$7422	
1030		\$F7E9	1090	-	\$2DB2	
1040	-	\$D35A	1100	-	\$1A55	
1050	-	\$EB5B	10010	22	\$7F32	

You can put fast DOS on this copy if you

NOTE: The original disk is a 13 sector disk, so when the controller reads it, it will "BEEP" three times on each track. This is fine, the copy will be OK.

Hgs Softkey for ...

# Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards

Sierra On-Line

1 Use any fast copy program that can ignore errors and copy both disks.

2 Edit side one of the copy.

Block	Byte(s)	From	То
\$ØA5	\$159	22	AF

# For Your Information

If you have the Print Shop IIgs try the

Boot your disk, and when you get to the first screen after the title screen move down to "Exit Program". Hold down the OPEN-APPLE key and double click your mouse to exit the program.

The second thing to try is to change the date in the control panel to December 25. Save the change and then boot your disk. Look at the first screen after the title screen, up at the top where it usually says "The Print Shop". I won't tell you what will happen in either case, but I think you will like the surprises that Broderbund put in the program. If anyone knows any others, please send them in.

In response to the letter from Bud Meyers that appeared in COMPUTIST #52. First, I am sorry that he seems to have had so much trouble in getting the softkeys to work for his software. but to say that the instructions leave "a great deal to be desired", especally in light of the fact that he says that he is somewhat knowledgeable in computers, makes no sense to me. When I first subscribed to COMPUTIST, about 11 months ago, I was a complete novice as far as computers go. Since then, I have gotten all of the issues going back to COMPUTIST #1. I can honestly state that I have yet to see an issue of COMPUTIST that has not had a softkey that would not work for at least one title that I have, either as the softkey was written, or with me making some minor modification to it, such as looking for the bytes to edit at another spot on the disk, changing a line in the Super IOB controller, etc.

He also states that he doesn't care if his copy retains the protection. Again, if he is at least somewhat knowledgeable, he must realize the advantages a deprotected copy offers over one that is protected. I cannot believe that Mr. Meyers could be content with the bit copy programs if he is unhappy with the softkeys. I would say that my failure rate in using a softkey on the title that it was made for is less than 5 percent. I know of no copy program that

# # IReaders IData IIIKchange

can come close to matching this and even if they could the resulting copy would still be protected.

Rather than end on a critical note, I would like to say that if Mr. Meyers would care to send in a list of the software that he has had trouble in deprotecting, I am sure that one or more of the COMPUTIST readers, including myself, will help him if we can.

# John R. Pierce

# Putting Flashcalc on an 800K Disk

# **■** Requirements

- ☐ Any Apple
- ☐ Ramfactor(AE)
- ☐ Sector editor
- ☐ Flashcalc program disk

In COMPUTIST #23, Doni Grande told us how to deprotect *Flashcalc*. Since then the 800K disk has arrived and I wanted both program and data on one disk. I like the program because it is quick and dirty for simple tasks

Alas, Flashcalc would not allow you to install it on the 800K disk. Flashcalc does allow you to install the program on the hard disk. Since a ram disk is just like a hard disk, I tried installing the program on the Ramworks card in my IIe. Again, the program would not install itself. I next tried the Ramfactor. To my surprise, the program installed itself on the card. All I had to do was transfer the files to an 800K disk and I would be ready. Wrong. Even though the programs that were needed to run Flashcalc, FC.SYSTEM AND FC.PROG, were on the 800K disk, the program would not go.

Luckily, I had COMPUTIST #23. As I studied the info from the article, I was able to find how to make *Flashcalc* run from the 800K disk.

# Cookbook

- 1 Follow instructions and install Flashcalc on the Ramfactor or similar card.
- **2** Transfer the files FC.SYSTEM and FC.PROGRAM to a directory on the 800K disk. (I called my disk /FLASH and the directory /FLASHCALC.)
- To make the sector edits easier, copy the file FC.SYSTEM to a 5-1/4" blank disk. The file occupies two sectors.
- Using a sector editor you must change a value in one of the sectors (1 used a DOS 3.3 sector editor) and the pathname in the other.

5	If yo	u put	FC.SYS	STEM	on	a	blank
disk,	perform	the f	ollowing	secto	r ed	lit	

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	То	
\$00	\$01	\$FE	18	38	

6 In the second sector track \$00, sector \$0F you must change the pathname to that on your \$00K disk. This starts at byte \$B1. The byte at \$B1 is the value for the length of the pathname. If this value is wrong, the program will not run.

Also, do not worry about overwriting the values after SB1. These bytes are reserved for the pathname. The programmer put data there to fool you. All bytes must be in HEX. (F=46, L=4C, A=41, etc.)

7 Example of entering pathname: pathname: /FLASH/FLASHCALC/# of letters = 16 (Do not count the final "/" as part of the length.)

HEX value to put at \$B1 = 10. The complete entry would start at \$B1 and look like:  $10 \ 2F \ 46 \ 4C \ 41 \ 53 \ 48 \ 2F \ 46 \ 4C \ 41 \ 53 \ 48 \ 43 \ 41 \ 4C \ 43 \ 2F \ 00$ . After the last "/", enter  $00 \$ to mark the end.

**8** Write the sector back to the 5-1/4" disk.

**9** Copy the file FC.SYSTEM back to the 800K disk into the proper directory.

The FC.SYSTEM file will now run Flashcalc. You can put Flachcalc in whatever directory you want as long the correct pathname is in FC.SYSTEM.

I wrote Paladin Software several times to see if they would help. There was no answer to my letters. Where have all the software companies gone?

# Stanley Planton

# A Copy-protection Scheme for ProDOS

# Requirements

- $\square$  EDD 4.N
- ☐ COPY II Plus ProDOS, or similar utilities
- ☐ Sector editor
- □ Blank Disks
- ☐ A ProDOS file to be protected

One result of my article in COMPUTIST #51 was a sarcastic remark in another publication, to the effect that I'm out of step with the norm. Everyone else is interested in the REMOVAL of copy protection, while I seemed to be advocating the creation of new schemes. Oh, well, I guess they missed the

"know your enemy" point of the exercise. Actually, sometimes the protection scheme is more interesting than the program it protects!

There is a request on page 33 of COMPUTIST #52 from a Mr. David Erickson for a way to protect in ProDOS. While I can't implement his preferred epilogue check, I have a way to copy protect ProDOS files, based on my COMPUTIST #51 article, again using EDD 4.N to do the real work.

A brief explanation of the relationship between DOS and ProDOS seems to be called for by way of introduction. When the gang at Apple designed ProDOS, they did not start with a clean sheet of paper. ProDOS seems to be a refinement of the SOS that they developed for the Apple III, which in turn was an evolution of DOS 3.3.

While there are many differences between DOS 3.3 and ProDOS, there are even more similarities. The two systems share general track and sector formats, and run in the same drives. In fact, there are many apparent similarities in the way that they access and store some of the address and data identification bytes found on the disk. This latter similarity can give us a way to protect ProDOS files that is virtually identical to the protection of DOS 3.3 files I explained in COMPUTIST #51. We can make the address headers on the disk vary from D5 AA 96 to another value, such as D4 AA 96, without a great deal of effort. This will "shut down" such popular copying programs as Locksmith Fast Copy, Disk Muncher, and COPYA, since they can no longer determine the start of a sector on a track.

Most of us are used to entering the monitor after booting a DOS 3.3 disk, and making changes to memory locations in order to eliminate error-trapping or byte-recognition routines. What should be realized is that the original values are loaded from the disk, and we can make the same changes to the DOS on the disk. For example, if we wish to tell DOS to ignore the first byte of an address header, we can enter the monitor, change locations SB954-B955 to 2900 and return to BASIC with the task accomplished. We could also search the disk for the string 10 FB C9 D5 and replace the C9 D5 with 29 ØØ, accomplishing the same end. When this disk is booted, the DOS loaded would ignore the first byte of the header.

ProDOS uses the same bytes to accomplish the same thing! In fact, there are many parallels between the ways the two operating systems read individual sectors.

To protect a ProDOS disk from being easily copied, follow these steps:

1 Format a ProDOS disk and copy ProDOS to the disk.

Most versions of ProDOS will use tracks \$01-\$04 if they are the first file on the disk, so let's keep ProDOS there.

# = {eaders | > ata | = > : <ehange

Copy the file(s) to be protected to the disk. Get a map of the disk, using COPY Plus, in order to verify that the next file(s) wi begin using tracks \$\Omega\$5-\$22. These will be the tracks we'll protect with EDD.	
Write protect this disk. EDD likes t have the "original" protected.	0
Boot up EDD 4.N, and place the dis you just write-protected into drive #2, and	

**5** Copy tracks \$00 - 04 with NORMAL settings. Note that EDD doesn't use hexadecimal in its track numbering!

blank into drive #1.

The following is a reprise of my COMPUTIST #51 approach:

There is a trick to entering values into these EDD routines: you must use the spacebar between MOST entries; only use the RETURN following the value entered into the #00 instruction and the final value. I know that this sounds unclear, but try it.

Remember, in COMPUTIST the required [SPACE] is indicated by \*and [RETURN] must be pressed after the command line.

**6** From the main menu of EDD, select the "change parameters" option.

7 From the next menu, select the "reprogram prewrite" option.

8 Enter the following:

# 00 = 20 20^31^D5^AA^96^36^D4^AA^96^21^10

Now go back to the main menu of EDD and copy the rest of the tracks (\$05-34). EDD should produce tracks that have D4 AA 96 for headers, which is what we want.

Try to boot the disk. It should boot, but you should also get an error message when ProDOS tries to read the first "SYSTEM" file. You did remember that ProDOS requires a "SYSTEM" file, didn't you?

10 Scan the disk for 10 FB C9 D5 and change the C9 D5 to 29 00.

I use the sector editor of COPY II Plus to do this, but many other programs will do. Remember to write the changes back to the disk! For many versions of ProDOS, the bytes will be located in track \$04, sector \$0A, starting around address \$A8 (there may be some variation depending on which of the incarnations of ProDOS you're using).

You should now have a disk with normal catalog and ProDOS tracks, but which has a degree of copy protection.

I'd like to pose a challenge/question to others: just how similar ARE these routines that DOS 3.3 and ProDOS seem to share? Are there any other tricks that can be easily applied to both?

Softkey for ...

# Random House Media

Volume 1 and Volume 2

This software includes most packages sold by the Random House School Division that are DOS 3.3 or ProDOS based, including the following titles:

The Boars' Store
The Boars Tell Time
Animal Alphabets and Other Things
Inside Outside Shapes
Inside Outside Opposites
City Country Opposites
Snoopy's Reading Machine
Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler
Charlie Brown's ABCs
Typing is a Ball, Charlie Brown
Charlie Brown's 123s

Tutorial Comprehension (30 disks of reading comprehension programs, titles will vary, but include the words "Tutorial Comprehension")

Word Blaster (2 disks)

Homonyms in Context

**Word Mount** 

**Word Count** 

**Customized Alphabet Drill** 

Alphabet Sequencing

**Snoopy Writer** 

Story Starter

Story Builder

**Spelling Demons** 

Fundamental Spelling Words in Context...

Fundamental Capitalization...

Focusing on Language Arts (9 disks, titles will vary, but include the words "Focusing on Language Arts")

**Customized Flash Spelling** 

**Fundamental Punctuation Practice** 

Mathematics Series (23 disks, titles will vary, but start with the word "Mathematics" in small type)

Individualized Study Master

Career Focus

Random House Library Management Programs (7 disks, titles will vary)

Peanuts Math Matcher

Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head

Snoopy to the Rescue

Peanuts Picture Puzzlers

Peanuts Maze Marathon

Stock Market Simulation

Fix It

Tournament Bridge

# Requirements

System Master
Copy II+
ProDOS

☐ Speed DOS☐ Some knowledge of BASIC helpful

☐ Blank disks, disk notcher, and time

Advanced users: Go to the end of the instructions.

Beginners: Follow through step-by-step. A friend of mine, who is a teacher, recently left two huge three-ring binders of Random House software with me overnight. These appeared to contain virtually the entire current catalog of the publisher! He wanted to know how he could make backups of the programs. The software is copy-protected, so I plowed into the disks in the search of truth, beauty, and an all-purpose softkey. There were a LOT of disks to analyze and not much time, so the following may not be "complete" for every program. The following procedures should, however, provide a backup of most or all of the educational software in question.

Random House seems to publish a wide range of ostensibly "educational" software. There is, however, an equally wide range of educational quality involved. Many of the programs are cute and funny, such as the *Peanuts* series, but of little educational value in the classroom. Others, such as *Fix It*, provide a real challenge to higher-order thinking skills.

The tutorial and management programs seem to fall in between. When the software is converted to standard DOS and ProDOS files, there is an apparent varying in the quality of the programming, as well. Very nice graphics can be loaded by fairly "clunky" BASIC routines, and most of the DOS-based software seems to have been constructed from a core of Applesoft, which explains its leisurely pace of operation. Many of the programs are irritating to run repeatedly, since a LOT of time is wasted in running Random House commercials. Since many of these are BASIC routines that call up graphics screens, a good programmer should be able to speed up the loading of the program by re-routing the software to skip the commercials.

The first step in analyzing the software is to look at the disk label. If there is a small "APPLE DOS 3.3" statement, you can assume that the program is DOS-based. Otherwise, assume that it is ProDOS. If in real doubt, boot the original and watch for a ProDOS copyright screen!

I used the *Nibble Editor* from the bit copy menu of *COPY II Plus* to examine tracks on the Random House disks. To do this, boot up *COPY II Plus*, select "Bit Copy" from the main menu, tell the program what slot your drive controller is in (usually 6), and select "NIBBLE EDITOR" from the next menu.

# IReaders IData IEIXchange

You can now remove the *Copy II Plus* disk and insert the disk to be examined. Pressing "Q" will allow you to examine track after track, while pressing "A" will analyze the track currently being examined.

An unprotected DOS 3.3 or ProDOS disk will display a pattern of bytes when analyzed this way, and the pattern will usually start with a series of highlighted FF bytes, called "sync bytes". Ignore these, but look at the next series of bytes.

There may be a stray byte or two, then a pattern of D5 AA 96, called the "address header", used by DOS as a kind of wake-up call. Next will be a series of bytes that contains the information for DOS to figure out where on the disk the read-write head is currently located (i.e. the address of the sector), and a series of "address epilogue" bytes, DE AA.

There may be more stray values and some FF sync bytes, then the bytes that identify the start of the data within the sector (the "data header" bytes): D5 AA AD. Pressing the "M" key will allow you to page down in the track to examine the "data epilogue" bytes, DE AA.

Note the pattern: information STARTS with D5 AA — (a 96 or an AD following), and information ENDS with a DE AA pattern.

On the Random House disks, the publisher has modified this standard system to copyprotect the disks: the "header" bytes, D5 AA 96 and D5 AA AD are normal, but the "epilogue" bytes have been changed in many cases. On most of these disks, epilogue bytes will read AA DE or EB AB when analyzed. This is a fairly minor change, and can be compensated for by telling a standard DOS to totally ignore the epilogue bytes when it reads a disk.

A good tool for unprotecting disks like these is COPYA, which is greatly misunderstood and unappreciated by the nonhacker community.

COPYA will format a disk in drive #2 under standard DOS 3.3 (which includes ProDOS formatting as well). If we can persuade COPYA to ignore errors such as altered epilogue bytes on the ORIGINAL disk, it will handily copy the contents of the copy-protected sectors to the disk that it just formatted under standard rules; it will UNPROTECT the program. Note that it does NOT copy the protected tracks "as is", it simply TRANSFERS data from protected tracks to unprotected tracks, a much more useful activity!

Now that we know how Random House copy protects its disks, we can boot up our System Master disk, tell DOS to ignore weird epilogue bytes, and RUN COPYA. Since many of the Random House disks are double-sided, have a disk notcher ready, and remember to copy both sides!

1 Boot the System Master.

2 Enter the	: momor.
CALL-151	
3 Change I then return to BA	OOS to ignore the epilogues SIC.
B988:18 60 B925:18 60 3D@G	
House disk, you shit at this point. Us will be the first catalog, and may	we a DOS 3.3 based Random nould be able to CATALOG sually, the "boot program" Applesoft program in the be named HI, START, or something similar.
	ying and put the System the drive before you destroy in step #3.
RUN COPYA	
#1, and a blank (t	tandom House disk in drive notched for copying side 2, rive #2, and press RETURN ts.
	rompted to copy another, lip both disks (if the original and repeat.
a ProDOS version	OG the resulting product with of <i>COPY II Plus</i> . If the disk type of catalog, copy a fast

disk, you should also put the name of the correct boot program into DOS.

1 If the Random House disk returns a ProDOS-type of catalog, DELETE the ProDOS from the copy you made, and copy a version of ProDOS from a standard ProDOS disk. Note that different versions of ProDOS take up different amounts of room on the disk, ranging from 30 to 32 "blocks". On most of these disks, there is room for the larger and more recent versions of ProDOS.

DOS to the disk AFTER determining the name

of its "boot" program. Change the boot

program name to match the original boot

program. The reason for this operation is that

DOS keeps the name of the boot program within

its own tracks; when you change DOS on a

10 Remember to check the flip side of the copy. Some of these disks are "bootable" on both sides, and you'll have to put either DOS or ProDOS on that side, as well, if you want the disk to work.

11 Make a second copy of the disk, and try to analyze the BASIC "boot" program so you can modify it to skip the commercials for Random House, Pelican, the programmers and all their friends, etc., and boot instead into the "real" program!

-	Gri	1.4	
44.6		4117	

Softkey for ...

# Master Diagnostics II & II +

Nikrom Technical Products

m :	Req	uirements
-----	-----	-----------

- ☐ Apple II, II+☐ FID
- ☐ blank disk

After seeing the softkey for Master Diagnostics IIe in COMPUTIST #51, I remembered I had not been able to make back up copies for Master Diagnostics II, II+. The original disk does allow for one backup copy to be made and attempts to copy with the popular copy programs were fruitless.

First, Locksmith's Fast Copy routine was used to see if any sectors were readable by normal DOS. None were, so a nibble dump of several tracks showed altered field markers. Instead of trying to figure out what needed to be POKE'd into memory, capturing RWTS is easier.

Here's how to make a COPYA-able disk:

1 Initialize a blank disk with normal DOS 3.3 and use HELLO as the boot program name.

### INIT HELLO

**2** Delete the HELLO program.

### DELETE HELLO

- Boot Master Diagnostics. Before the menu appears, press **RESET** several times.
- 4 Enter the monitor.

### CALL-151

If you cannot enter the monitor, go back to step 3 and try again.

**5** Once you are in the monitor, move the current RWTS to a safe place in memory.

### 8600<B600.BFFFM

**6** Insert the disk you just initialized and load normal DOS 3.3.

### C6000

**7** Re-enter the monitor.

# CALL-151

8 Move the RWTS back to its normal place.

### B600<8600.8FFFM

9 Go back to BASIC.

### 3DØG

8 Move the RWTS back to its normal	\$200 is the keyboard buffer which means	8 Install your original disk.
place.	there could easily be a problem, which is	
B600<8600.8FFFM	certainly what was intended. Loading the greeting program at \$1200 allowed it to be	9 Execute the code.
1200 S. C.	disassembled and traced.	FOOG
9 Go back to BASIC.	The program skips around a bit, another	10 Install any DOS 3.3 disk with at leas
3D0G	attempt to confuse us, and makes modifications	106 free sectors and save the program.
[10] Invest a disk with EID and conv all	to DOS, then does some File Manager calls and	BSAVE BSEQ, A\$1000, L\$6800
<b>10</b> Insert a disk with FID and copy all files except the first two.	then normalizes DOS. References to the strobe data latch indicated some timing critical data.	(2) S 3
A-V	Further tracing, the code showed a branch	Playing Tips for
BRUN FID	instruction, with one branch going to the	
You now have a copy that is in normal DOS	UNABLE TO LOAD PROGRAM message,	Under Fire
3.3 format.  Some of you might have noticed the	the other branch going to a location that does	Avalon Hill
protected RWTS is also being used to write the	a JMP \$1000, a likely place for a program	If the time consuming disk access of <i>Under</i>
files to a normal DOS 3.3 disk. You're right.	to start. Substituting a RTS for the JMP just might put us in the monitor instead of giving	Fire is more than you want to put up with, you
The protected RWTS works with normal DOS	control to the program. Because of the calls to	can use Beagle Brothers' Pronto DOS. The boo
3.3, but not vice versa. I assume this is because	the File Manager and the jump to \$1000, it	process is time consuming because eight binary
the protected RWTS is told to ignore the non- standard markers.	would be a good guess that the BSEQ program	files are loaded in a FOR/NEXT loop. These
standard markers.	is loaded in before the jump takes place.	files are consecutive in memory so they can al
Softkey for	We can't run the greeting program at \$1200 because BSEQ would overwrite it	be loaded in memory at one time and saved a one file. This eliminates seven accesses to the
	before it was done executing. Better to run it	disk. Two other files can be made as one
Studio II	at the location where it was intended to be run.	eliminating one more access. If you don't care
Syntech AKA Music Digital	What we can do is BLOAD the greeting	to see the Hi-Res picture at the beginning, the
	program at \$1200, make the necessary	access to that file can be eliminated, too. The
■ Requirements	modification, and enter a short program that	original greeting program is a good example o
☐ Apple II+, IIe	will move the modified greeting program down	how not to program in BASIC, you might wan to rewrite it completely.
□ Sector editor	to \$200 and execute it. This will run the greeting program, load the BSEQ program and	The following modifications were done or
☐ Any DOS 3.3 disk with at least 106 free	return to the monitor. This still leaves	an early version of <i>Under Fire</i> , later version
sectors	something awry in DOS, but booting a DOS	may be better. Check to make sure your version
Studio II is a MIDI convensing program	3.3 disk with no greeting program normalizes	matches the information below before you make
Studio II is a MIDI sequencing program from Syntech. Apparently, Third Street	DOS and allows the sequencing program to be	any changes to your disk.
Software wrote the program, as they take credit	BSAVEd. Once the program is saved it can be BRUN as any normal binary file.	With a backup of your cracked copy, do the following while in BASIC:
on the screen. The program was expensive and	BROW as any normal officiary me.	
no provision was made for making a back up.	1 Copy the original disk with any quick	1 Load the following files at the indicated locations:
Repeated attempts with several popular copy	copy program and ignore errors.	
programs proved fruitless. Letters to Syntech	2 With a sector editor, change the name	BLOAD STO, A\$1400 BLOAD ST1, A\$1480
were never answered and eventually the price of the program dropped, leading me to believe	of the greeting program on your copy disk from	BLOAD ST2, A\$1500
Syntech is now Defunctech, and making the	six Control-Hs to HELLO. The sector that	BLOAD ST3, A\$1580
need for a backup even greater.	contains this file listing should be track \$11,	BLOAD ST4, A\$1600
Copying with Locksmith Fast Copy	sector \$ØF.	BLOAD ST5, A\$1680
showed several tracks of unreadable sectors.	<b>3</b> Boot the copy disk.	BLOAD ST6, A\$1700
Under DOS 3.3 the disk could be cataloged, showing one binary file, BSEQ. BLOADing the	4 When the drive stops, load the	BLOAD ST7, A\$1780 BLOAD UFG
file gave the popular I/O error. Using a sector	greeting program.	BLOAD UFD
editor under DOS 3.3 showed two files in the	BLOAD HELLO, A\$1200	
catalog, BSEQ and another binary file with the	3-250	2 Now save the files:
name consisting of six Control-Hs. Checking	<b>5</b> Enter the monitor.	BSAVE STFILES, A\$1400, L\$3D1
for the boot program name showed the six	CALL-151	BSAVE UFFILES, A\$4000, L\$28DD
Control-Hs was indeed the boot program.  Control-H is the character for backspace,	6 Change the JMP to a RTS.	3 Load the HELLO file:
that's why it didn't show when the disk was		LOAD HELLO
cataloged. You can't BLOAD the file as is	124A:60	NONE REDUC
because six Control-Hs from the keyboard will	7 Enter this code to move the modified	4 Delete some unneeded lines.
just backspace you over the BLOAD command.	greeting program to its normal location.	DEL 45,50
Changing the name in the catalog sector to	F00:A0 00 B9 00 12 99 00 02	
HELLO made it possible to BLOAD the	FOR-CR DO F7 R9 OO 13 99 OO	<b>5</b> Change some other stuff:

greeting program. Checking the data sector for

the BLOAD length and location of the greeting

program showed it loaded at \$200 to \$3BF.

FØ8:C8 DØ F7 B9 ØØ 13 99 ØØ

F10:03 C8 C0 C0 D0 F5 4C 00

F18:02

30 PRINT CHR\$(4) "BLOAD STFILES"

40 PRINT CHR\$(4) "BRUN UFFILES"

# IReaders Data Bracehange

**6** If you want to eliminate the loading of the Hi-Res picture, do this. Otherwise, skip it and continue.

### 2 POKE 49236.0

**7** Save the new greeting program.

### SAVE HELLO

Now get out your sector editor, boot it up, insert your copy disk and locate the first DATA sector of STFILES. To make sure you have the right one, the first four bytes should be 00 14 D1 03. Change the second byte to 04 and write the sector back to disk.

What you have done is to load the files from the loop into a different place in memory because they would overwrite the text screen. The files were saved as one at the new place in memory, and a simple sector edit changed that location so DOS will load them back where they should be. This modification was done on an early version, later versions could be different.

† Softkey for...

# Under Fire

Avalon Hill

In COMPUTIST #52, Donald Jones mentioned he had a problem with the *Under Fire* softkey. With my version, it was necessary to change location \$649A to \$60 (RTS). This stopped the disk from initializing itself if it didn't find what it was looking for.

Does anybody know where I can obtain a copy of "What's Where In The Apple" by William Lubert, from Micro Ink (who also doesn't answer their mail)?

# Jim Hart

COMPUTIST #53 just came in and I have a few comments on it. First of all, the format is really great and I think a lot more people are getting useful stuff out of it. Now, if a particular softkey doesn't work for you, there are probably 3-4 other softkeys for the same piece of software. One of them might just work on your version.

Thanks go out to Brian A. Troha for his long and in depth IIgs softkeys. The disassemblies are helping me to learn 16 bit assembly language.

To Les B. Minaker: you might want to write Don Lancaster (Ask the Guru - Computer Shopper) and see if he has a solution for your 128K RAM board problem.

Don's address is:

Don Lancaster

Synergetics

Box 8Ø9-G Thatcher, AZ 85552

To Chris Wood: if you have Bag of Tricks, use INIT to re-skew your deprotected California Games to a 9 descending skew. I think that should speed it up a bit.

To Stephen Lau: the *Tower of Myraglen* softkey was great. Now, could you present a short disassembly of the protection code and what it does? It would help us all out. A friend of mine thanks you for the *Dream Zone* softkey.

To Sandford Eubanks: thank you for the Lords of Conquest softkey. I have been working on that darn program for a month now (off and on). I found the first protection easily, but the encoded one was giving me fits.

To Robert Ashton: I agree with you about putting the IBM-Rdex section in the middle of the magazine so that users of either type can disregard the other part. I personally am interested in reading the IBM softkeys, even though I will never buy an MS-DOS machine.

Andrew Swartz's review of Copy II Plus v8.1 (in COMPUTIST #53) was accurate, but I have a few complaints about the program itself. First of all, if you are copying a 3.5" disk and you forget to format or insert the backup disk, then the first read of the original is wasted. This is a problem when you have a one megabyte RAM card and the entire disk has just been read in. It does not allow you to "try again" with another disk, nor does it ask you if you would like to format the disk. Now, one of the copy options is COPY W/FORMAT, but I'm talking about the regular copy disk function. My next problem is with the sector editor. The 5.25" and 3.5" bit copiers have different sector editors. I personally like the 3.5" sector/block editor. I would like it if the sector/block editor had all of the functions that the one in Copy II Plus v5.5 did, i.e. a follow file function. For large ProDOS volumes, this would be invaluable. I don't prefer the sector/block editor because of this deficiency; instead, I prefer Block Warden from the ProSEL package. It has a follow file function, among other things. Not enough has been said about ProSEL, but let me say that it is worth the \$40 that is retails for. I don't see how you could have a hard disk and be without it.

A friend of mine runs a BBS here in town and if you would like to call, the info is:

Greg's Grapevine
(919)-324-2048
300/1200/2400 24 hrs
Uses Apple IIgs (running under GBBS PRO)
Supports Commodore & Apple

I am on the board if you want to exchange E-mail. By the way, if anyone out there wants to talk "COMPUTIST" talk (via mail), my address is:

Jim S. Hart 311 Bordeaux St. Jacksonville, NC 28540

Softkey for...

# Coveted Mirror

Polarware

# Requirements

- ☐ COPYA or equivalent ☐ Coveted Mirror original
- ☐ A blank disk
- ☐ Sector editor/disk searcher

The version of *Coveted Mirror* that I have is ProDOS based and uses the Comprehend feature, which allows full & multiple sentence commands. I used the softkey for *Crimson Crown* (COMPUTIST #44, pp. 25-26) with a little modification to deprotect this one.

The first protection routine is loaded in \$4600 for Coveted Mirror, unlike \$3F00 in Crimson Crown.

- 1 Copy the disk with any whole disk copier.
- **2** Search the disk for the byte sequence: AØ 89 A9 and replace it with: 4C A3 46.

3 Search the disk for the byte sequence: 4A 6D A7 4A and replace it with: 46 B9 8F 1A. You're done!

Softkey for ...

# Rocky's Boots v.4

Learning Company

# **■** Requirements

- ☐ Rocky's Boots v.4 original
- ☐ A blank disk
- ☐ COPYA or equivalent
- ☐ Disk searcher/sector editor

**1** Boot up DOS 3.3 and disable error checking:

### **POKE 47426,24**

**2** Copy the original disk:

# **RUN COPYA**

**3** Make the following sector edits:

Trk Sct Byte(s) From

To

\$00 \$01 \$1B-1D BD 8C C0

DØ 73 EA

You're done!

# Readers Data Exchange



### Jeff Hurlburt

The

# PRODUCT MONITOR

# Ratings

<b>22222</b>	SUPERB
<i><b><u>tttt</u></b></i>	EXCELLENT
tototo	VERY GOOD
位位	GOOD
◘	
<b></b>	
•••	BAD
	. DEFECTIVE

# Stick Wars '88

While the advent of the graphics tablet, trackball, and mouse have greatly impacted its scope of application, the joystick remains the preferred input device for action games, many simulations, and even a few utilities. Picking a good one is important. Since, sooner or later, every Apple and IBM user is 'in the market', this month's column begins with a look at several top contenders in the joystick sweepstakes.

Admittedly, a superficial sampling of today's joysticks might well lead one to conclude that one stick is as good as another. All of the units reviewed here offer handle-mounted fire buttons (i.e. "PO" in Apple parlance), and, with only two exceptions, employ slotted-band drive mechanisms. Gone are such exotic innovations as pressure sensor resistance elements, all the sticks use dual right-angle-mounted pots, and magnetic centering, spring-loaded centering is universal. In fact, none of the units reviewed exhibits the sort of 'feel' roughness, gross centering 'thump', or other usual disqualifiers that used to make it easy to pick one or two clear winners.

Given six viable alternatives, how then do you zero-in on the right stuff? My approach was to first install each joystick and live with it for a week or so. After this 'stick of the week' phase, I gathered all the sticks and ran each through quickie sessions with *Elite* (a good 'action game' test) and *Blazing Paddles* (to

check graphics controller type responses). Finally, using a simple program to provide continuous readout of X,Y values and button status, I made several objective measurements.

The sticks are different. For starters, only Premium III and Flight Stick put short-travel, snap-action ("SA") fire buttons in the handle. Since these require less finger pressure and let the user feel a distinct 'click' when activated, the payoff is better speed and less fatigue in high-action games, and, for graphics work, less chance of messing-up a drawing. Mach III's large, recessed-top design is the best of the non-snapper models; while, on Tac 1+ and, even more so, Computer Command the response is somewhat mushy. PRO 6000's action is adequate but the niblet-size switch employed is too small for comfort.

Two sticks, Mach III and Premium III, also place "PO" (non-SA) on the case. This lets you rest your main 'trigger finger' during marathon rapid-fire action; and, in applications where handle positioning is critical, means you don't have to worry about jiggling the handle with a button press. Unfortunately for lefties, button placement on the sticks offering this feature favors right-handers only.

All of the standard format units place "P1", the 'aux' or 'second' button, somewhere on the case. All are SA type, except on Premium III and Mach III. (Flight Stick locates an SA-type "P1" at the thumb position on its handle.) Duplicate, left-right "P1" buttons on Tac 1+, PRO 6000, and Computer Command avoid any handedness bias— worth considering if you are left-handed or the stick is intended for school or other multi-user placement. Apparently, no one offers bilateral "P1"s and a front-mounted fire button.

"Centering pull" is a tendency, present in every joystick, to return to center with X,Y values 'pulled' in the direction of most recent handle movement. It was sampled by reading X or Y, moving the handle to extreme right or left (up or down for Y), then easing it back and taking another reading. Horizontal and vertical "Centering Error" numbers presented for each stick reflect average 'pull' over several samplings expressed as percent of half total range. For instance, 10% error corresponds to an average 'pull' of 12.8 in X or Y output. Since there are few applications where centering error below 10% is even noticable, all six sticks 'passed'. Computer Command and Flight Stick, with less than 2% combined error, rate as virtually "perfect" on this measure.

Given a basically smooth mechanism, probably nothing impacts joystick "feel" more than centering tension. Light-to-medium tension units, such as Computer Command, Mach III, etc., offer a kind of grease pencil feel, require less gripping force on the handle, and can be operated one-handed, all good attributes for 'general purpose' use, especially if "users"

includes younger children. Experienced action gamers, of course, tend to prefer a heavier tension— something along the lines of the Premium III and Flight Stick. Aside from better centering speed, the player finds it easier to 'feel' stick position; and, with something to 'work against', avoids shadow-boxing fatigue. A good game stick pushes back.

"Effective Centering Tension" is the force, applied at the point where the handle is normally gripped, required to push the handle off center. (Incidentally, tension proved remarkably constant over the full range of handle travel.) The numbers listed provide a basis for comparing tension as well as tendency for 'centering thump'. Higher tension sticks, such as the Premium III, exhibit a more noticeable 'falling into place' feeling, or "thump" when moved through center.

All of the joysticks tested include slides, thumbwheels, or knobs to adjust center X,Y values. This allows the user to compensate for such factors as gradual wear, special centering offsets in some applications, and to correct for shifts when playing some 'normal speed' games with an accelerator or at a 'fast' IIgs setting. Except for Premium III, which was a few scanlines short of Y-axis center on a speeded-up utility, the sticks all displayed plenty of adjustment range.

Possibly, the least reported of all joystick characteristics is something I call "useful range"— the stick swing, in degrees, which actually accounts for a change in X or Y values. The higher this value the better the resolution (less change in X or Y per degree of handle movement) and the easier it will be to target enemy spaceships, touch-up a graphic, etc.. Computer Command and Tac 1+ exhibited smallest useful range; while Mach III and Flight Stick scored best on this measure. Both "Movement Range" and "Useful Range" (sampled for horizontal only) are shown for each joystick.

To the above you can add such considerations as other-machine compatibility, connectors supplied, and ease of case access (for applying occassional squirts of control cleaner). If you plan to do a lot of freehand drawing, presence of a 'centering defeat' option may be of interest.

So, which is the stick for you? Well, as you have, no doubt, been told every time this question comes up about any piece of computer equipment: much depends upon your application. Certainly, individual II+, IIe, IIc owners have numerous factors to consider; whereas educational purchasers for these systems will probably put a high premium on non-handedness. For IIgs types, virtually the only applications area remaining to joysticks is gaming. So, the choice is simple: go for the best game stick you can afford.

# Readers Data I Change

# Computer Commander

(Joystick for Apple and IBM, approx. \$30.00 from WICO)

Size: 3.87"L x 3.87"W x 1.75"H x 3.25"handle Effective Centering Tension: approx. 20gm.

Handedness: none

Centering Error: Ø.6%H, Ø.9%V Centering Defeat: four flippers on bottom

Movement Range: 50 degrees Useful Range: 25 degrees Centering Adjust: slides

Connector: Apple DIN & 16-pin, IBM adapter

Case Access: four screws

This latest in the Computer Command series offers utilitarian understatement in offwhite and gray. A mushy in-handle firing button and relatively low resolution result in a 'just fair' game rating; but ambidexterity and very low centering error (the best of any unit tested) are notable plusses. Combined with a lowtension, silky feel these rate an overall "good" for educational, graphics, and other non-game applications.

# Flight Stick

(Joystick for Apple, list price \$74.95, from CH Products)

Size: 5.87"L x 6.50"W x 1.75"H x 6.00"handle Effective Centering Tension: approx. 180gm. Handedness: none

Centering Error: 1.4%H, Ø.5%V

Centering Defeat: none Movement Range: 55 degrees Useful Range: 50 degrees Cemtering Adjust: thumbwheels

Connector: Apple DIN

Case Access: four screws, remove feet

Featuring black pistol grip, red snap-action switches, and a large-footprint IIgs-colored case, Flight Stick is aimed squarely at action gamers. Boasting very low centering error and excellent resolution, the stick employs an oversized gimble mechanism to achieve a 'starship command' feel exhibiting exceptional smoothness and good speed. Far and away the best Elite test performer, Flight Stick rates a surprising "graphics: decent" and a very unsurprising "games: excellent".

# Mach III

(Joystick for Apple, list price \$54.95, from CH Products)

Size: 3.75"L x 3.75"W x 1.62"H x 2.50"handle Effective Centering Tension: approx. 50gm.

Handedness: right

Centering Error: 5.0%H, 3.8%V

Centering Defeat: two slides on top

Movement Range: 66 degrees Useful Range: 50 degrees Cemtering Adjust: small knobs Connectors: Apple DIN

Case Access: four screws, remove feet

Since introducing the fire-button-in-thehandle feature some years back, Mach III has remained the Apple/IBM joystick standard. Excellent resolution, low centering error, and a smooth, medium-tension feel are, clearly, only part of the story. Users appreciate the stick's large, easily gripped handle, classic orange-and-gray on off-white decor, and large, firm buttons. Thus, despite absence of snapaction switches, Mach III rates "good" for gaming and "very good" for graphics and similar applications.

# Premium III

(Joystick for Apple, list price \$44.95, from Kraft Systems)

Size: 4.12"L x 4.12"W x 2.25"av.H x 2.25"handle Effective Centering Tension: approx. 100gm.

Handedness: right

Centering Error: 1.2%H. 3.6%V Centering Defeat: two flippers on bottom

Movement Range: 60 degrees Useful Range: 40 degrees Cemtering Adjust: thumbwheels Connector: Apple DIN & 16-pin Case Access: two screws

With flat-black handle, off-white case, and front-mounted 'aux' button, the Premium III presents a blatantly 'hot' look to match its higher tension, lotus-shaped handle, and snapaction firing switch. Kraft's unique cantilever mechanism imparts a solid, no-flop feel, but also enough right-angle bias to make the stick unsuitable for detailed graphics work. Supplied with a super-supple cable and designed to fit your hand like a glove, Premium III rates a solid 'very good" as one of the top game sticks available.

# PRO 6000

(Joystick for Apple and IBM, list price \$29.95, from Control Marketing)

Size: 4.75"L x 4.00"W x 1.87"H x 2.50"handle Effective Centering Tension: approx. 45gm.

Handedness: none

Centering Error: 1.3%H, 2.2%V

Centering Defeat: none Movement Range: 60 degrees Useful Range: 40 degrees Cemtering Adjust: slides

Connector: Apple DIN & 16-pin, IBM adapter

Case Access: three screws

Trading an on-case firing button for ambidexterity, PRO 6000 amounts to a

credible copy of the popular Mach III done in off-white. Featuring an over-sized, easily gripped handle, this is a smooth-feeling, lightmedium tension stick with good resolution and very low centering error. The small, non-snapaction on-handle firing button is a negative; and some graphics users may wish for a centering defeat option; but, on the whole, this stick rates "decent" for gaming and "good-to-very-good" for other applications.

# TAC 1+

(Joystick for Apple and IBM, approx. \$40.00 from Suncom)

Size: 4.75"L x 4.25"W x 1.75"H x 3.00"handle Effective Centering Tension: approx. 25gm.

Handedness: none

Centering Error: Ø.6%H, 8.6%V (max

observed: 9.5%)

Centering Defeat: none Movement Range: 50 degrees Useful Range: 26 degrees Centering Adjust: slides

Connector: Apple DIN & 16-pin, IBM adapter Case Access: four screws, remove feet

In Tac 1+, you have adequate performance on such criteria as resolution and centering, and notably elegant lines- even the two 'aux' buttons look like part of the nicely-rounded offwhite case. You also, unfortunately, have a square handle! (To appreciate just what this means, try using any joystick without allowing the handle to turn in your grip.) Basically, this is a pretty stick which no one can use for anything but decoration.

In closing, here are three "don't"s to keep in mind.

- 1: Don't settle for a stick you can't stand the looks of.
- 2: Don't purchase a stick without a tryoutpreferably, of the actual unit you intend to buy. You may need to try two or three of a selected model to find one with just the right feel.

And, of course, whatever you do,

3: Never, Never, let 'em see you sweat!

### Vendors

CH PRODUCTS 1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069 (800-624-5804, in CA call 800-262-2004)

CONTROL MARKETING, INC. 1461 F Lunt Avenue, Elk Grove, IL 60007 (312-593-6130)

KRAFT SYSTEMS 450 W. California Avenue, Vista, CA 92083 (619-724-7146)

OMNITREND P.O. Box 3, West Simsbury, CT Ø6Ø92 (2Ø3-658-6917)

SUNCOM 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090 (312-459-8000)

WICO 6400 W. Gross Point Road, Niles, IL 60648 (312-647-7500)

# Readers Data 1 - Change



# Fix up your car with the AutoDuel Car Editor

In COMPUTIST #42, Tim Scott presented a character editor for AutoDuel, a game to which I'm addicted. Only months previous, I had written a Car editor for the game. However, I did not think that anyone would have much use for the program (except me of course). That is, until I saw Tim's article. At that point, I decided to re-write the program, incorporate some semblance of user-friendliness, and send it to COMPUTIST. This is the product of a couple of days worth of re-write, and some agonizing revelations about the complexity of the AutoDuel Car.

The program is pretty much selfexplanatory, and menu driven. However, let me explain a few routines. Line 540 (converting HEX - DEC) is only good for 2 digit hex numbers that contain only numbers. (i.e. 1-9, 10-19, 20-29, etc.). Line 570 (converting DEC - HEX) has a different set of restrictions. The result is only designed to take into account 2 digit HEX numbers (i.e. only up to FF). The reason for not making them into full blown routines is simple. It is not necessary, and conservation of code and space is essential.

The AutoDuel car information is stored on track \$00, sector \$02. This is where the binary file IOB points to for reading and writing. I didn't incorporate the IOB into poke statements for speed purposes only. Pronto-DOS loads a two sector Binary file MUCH faster than poke statements can poke the IOB in.

Although I am providing this fully commented with remarks, I recommend using a utility program to strip all REMs AFTER you run checksoft on the program. The result is a much faster version. Another good utility is a program that will combine multiple lines into one line when possible. Both of these are available as public domain utilities, I prefer D-CODE from Beagle Bros. Micro Software. If you do combine lines and remove remarks, you will notice a tremendous decrease in execution time. It is probably possible (with some modifications I'm sure) to compile this using a basic compiler such as the Beagle Compiler or TASC. However, since I have Transwarp. I have all the speed I'll ever need.

If you have any problems or find any bugs (God forbid), please write a letter to me c/o COMPUTIST and I'll fix it as soon as I can. Enter the binary code and save it as "IOB" then enter and save the BASIC program.

# IOB binary code

0300:01	60 01 00	00 02 11 03	\$0392
0308:00	60 00 00	01 00 00 60	\$9BB7
0310: 01	00 01 EF	D8 AØ 11 A9	\$CD25
0318: 03	20 E3 03	AØ ØØ A9 Ø3	\$2D96
0320: 20	D9 Ø3 60	00 00	\$111D

# **Autoduel Car Editor**

10 D\$ = CHR\$ (13) + CHR\$ (4):BA = 24576: DIM NA\$(17)

20 POKE 216.0

30 ONERR GOTO 20

40 POKE 40286, 35: POKE 40287, 216

50 HOME : A\$ = "AUTODUEL CAR EDITOR" : GOSUB 790 : VTAB 1: HTAB H: INVERSE: PRINT A\$: NORMAL POKE 34.1:A\$ = "WRITTEN" BY" MARC" BATCHELOR" : GOSUB 790: VTAB 3: HTAB H: PRINT AS

7Ø FOR T = 1 TO 3ØØØ: NEXT

80 IF PEEK (768) <>1 THEN PRINT D\$: "BLOAD" IOB" 90 HOME : VTAB 10:A\$ = "PLEASE"PLACE"SIDE" 'B"

OF YOUR" : GOSUB 790: HTAB H: PRINT A\$ 100 VTAB 11: A\$ = "AUTODUEL DISK IN DRIVE 1 AND "" : GOSUB 790: HTAB H: PRINT A\$

110 A\$ = "PRESSARETURNATO"LOAD"CAR" : GOSUB 790 : HTABH: PRINTAS: AS = "OR"CTRL-E" IF"CAR" IS" LOADED\* < >" : GOSUB 790 : HTAB H : PRINT A\$

120 VTAB 13: HTAB 34: GET TE\$: IF TE\$ = CHR\$ (5) THEN 140

130 CALL 789

140 HOME

150 REM MENU

160 HOME : GOSUB 810: VTAB 3: PRINT "(1) "CAR" NAME..... " :: FOR X = 1 TO 16: PRINT NA\$(X):: NEXT:

170 GOSUB 830: VTAB 4: HTAB 1: PRINT "(2) \*\* BODY\* TYPE....." :B0\$

180 GOSUB 880: VTAB 5: PRINT "(3)" " CHASSIS .... " : CH\$

190 GOSUB 930; VTAB 6; PRINT "(4)4 4 SUSPENSION ..... "; SU\$

200 GOSUB 980: VTAB 7: PRINT "(5) " MAX" WEIGHT .... "; MW\$

210 GOSUB 1040: VTAB 8: PRINT "(6)" "WEIGHT" LEFT.....": WL\$

220 GOSUB 1090: VTAB 9: PRINT "(7)4 " MAX4 SPACE...." ; MS\$

230 GOSUB 1120: VTAB 10: PRINT "(8) " SPACE" LEFT. .... ":SLS

240 GOSUB 1150: VTAB 11: PRINT "(9) \* HANDLING\*

CLASS..."; HC\$ 250 GOSUB 1180: VTAB 12: PRINT "(10)"

ACC...." ;AC\$ 260 GOSUB 1210: VTAB 13: PRINT "(11)" CAR"

COST .... \$" ; CC\$ 270 GOSUB 1270: VTAB 14: PRINT "(12)° BAT° CHARGE ..... "; BC\$

280 GOSUB 1300: VTAB 15: PRINT "(13) PWR PLANT DPTS..." ; PD\$

290 GOSUB 1330: VTAB 16: PRINT "(14) FL TIRE" DPTS.....";FL\$

300 GOSUB 1360: VTAB 17: PRINT "(15) FR TIRE" DPTS...." :FRS

310 GOSUB 1390: VTAB 18: PRINT "(16) "BL" TIRE" DPTS ..... " : BL\$

320 GOSUB 1420: VTAB 19: PRINT "(17) BR TIRE DPTS...." :BR\$

330 VTAB 22: HTAB 1: PRINT "CHOOSE NUMBER. "<N>" FOR\*NEXT\*SCREEN" : INPUT "OR\*<Q>\*TO\*QUIT\* AND SAVE =>" : INS : GOTO 2260

340 HOME : GOSUB 1450: VTAB 3: PRINT "(18) "FNT" ARMOR\*DPTS . . " ; FA\$

35Ø GOSUB 148Ø: VTAB 4: PRINT "(19) \*\*BCK\*ARMOR\* DPTS..." ;BD\$

360 GOSUB 1500: VTAB 5: PRINT "(20) "LFT" ARMOR" DPTS .. " : LAS

370 GOSUB 1520: VTAB 6: PRINT "(21) \*\*RT\*\*ARMOR\* DPTS .. " ; RAS

38Ø GOSUB 155Ø: VTAB 7: PRINT "(22) " UDR ARMOR" DPTS..." ;UAS

390 DS\$ = "-" : FOR T = 1 TO 38: VTAB 8: HTAB T; PRINT DSS: NEXT: HTAB 1: PRINT "WEAPON"#" : HTAB 12: PRINT "DPTS" ; : HTAB 18: PRINT "LOC" ; : HTAB 23 : PRINT "SPACE" ; : HTAB 30 : PRINT "ACT" ; : HTAB 35 : PRINT "AMMO"

400 DS\$ = "=" : FOR T = 1 TO 38: VTAB 10: HTAB T: PRINT DS\$: NEXT : HTAB 1: VTAB 11: PRINT "1."; HTAB 1: VTAB 12: PRINT "2.": HTAB 1: VTAB 13: PRINT "3." : HTAB 1: VTAB 14: PRINT "4.": HTAB 1: VTAB 15: PRINT "5.": HTAB 1: VTAB 16: PRINT "6."

410 HTAB 1: VTAB 17: PRINT "7.": HTAB 1: VTAB 18: PRINT "8." : HTAB 1: VTAB 19: PRINT "9." : HTAB 1: VTAB 20: PRINT "0."

420 GOSUB 1560: VTAB 11: HTAB 3: PRINT WE\$; : HTAB 12: PRINT DP\$;: HTAB 18: PRINT LO\$;: HTAB 23: PRINT SP\$;: HTAB 30: PRINT AC\$;: HTAB 35: PRINT AMS

430 GOSUB 1630: VTAB 12: HTAB 3: PRINT WE\$;: HTAB 12: PRINT DP\$;: HTAB 18: PRINT LO\$:: HTAB 23: PRINT SPS; : HTAB 30: PRINT ACS; : HTAB 35: PRINT AMS

440 GOSUB 1700: VTAB 13: HTAB 3: PRINT WES: : HTAB 12: PRINT DP\$;: HTAB 18: PRINT LO\$;: HTAB

23: PRINT SP\$;: HTAB 30: PRINT AC\$;: HTAB 35: PRINT AMS

450 GOSUB 1770: VTAB 14: HTAB 3: PRINT WES:: HTAB 12: PRINT DP\$;: HTAB 18: PRINT LO\$;: HTAB

23: PRINT SP\$;: HTAB 30: PRINT AC\$;: HTAB 35: PRINT AMS

460 GOSUB 1840: VTAB 15: HTAB 3: PRINT WES:: HTAB 12: PRINT DP\$; : HTAB 18: PRINT LO\$; : HTAB

23: PRINT SP\$;: HTAB 30: PRINT AC\$;: HTAB

35: PRINT AMS

470 GOSUB 1910: VTAB 16: HTAB 3: PRINT WES; : HTAB 12: PRINT DP\$;: HTAB 18: PRINT LO\$;: HTAB

23: PRINT SP\$;: HTAB 30: PRINT AC\$;: HTAB

35: PRINT AMS

480 GOSUB 1980: VTAB 17: HTAB 3: PRINT WE\$; : HTAB 12: PRINT DPS;: HTAB 18: PRINT LOS;: HTAB

> 23: PRINT SPS; : HTAB 30: PRINT ACS; : HTAB 35: PRINT AMS

# Readers Data Researchange

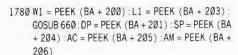
```
490 GOSUB 2050: VTAB 18: HTAB 3: PRINT WES: : HTAB
          12: PRINT DP$:: HTAB 18: PRINT LO$:: HTAB
          23: PRINT SP$:: HTAB 30: PRINT AC$:: HTAB
          35: PRINT AMS
500 GOSUB 2120 : VTAB 19 : HTAB 3 : PRINT WE$ : : HTAB
          12: PRINT DP$:: HTAB 18: PRINT LO$:: HTAB
          23: PRINT SP$; : HTAB 30: PRINT AC$: : HTAB
          35: PRINT AMS
510 GOSUB 2190: VTAB 20: HTAB 3: PRINT WE$:: HTAB
          12: PRINT DP$;: HTAB 18: PRINT LO$:: HTAB
          23: PRINT SP$;; HTAB 30: PRINT AC$;; HTAB
          35: PRINT AMS
520 VTAB 22: HTAB 1: PRINT "CHOOSE NUMBER. "<P>"
           FOR*PREVIOUS*SCREEN" : INPUT "OR* <Q> "TO"
           QUIT AND SAVE=>" ; INS: GOTO 3220
530 FND
540 REM CONVERT HEX - DEC
550 \text{ A} = ((T > = 90) + (T > = 80) + (T > = 70) + (T > = 70)
         > = 60) + (T > = 50) + (T > = 40) + (T > = 30)
          + (T > = 20) + (T > = 10))
560 RETURN
570 REM CONVERT DEC - HEX
580 A = INT (VA / 16): B = A * 16: C = VA - B
590 IF C = 10 THEN C$ = "A" : RETURN
600 IF C = 11 THEN C$ = "B" : RETURN
610 IF C = 12 THEN C$ = "C" : RETURN
620 IF C = 13 THEN C$ = "D" : RETURN
630 IF C = 14 THEN C$ = "E" : RETURN
640 IF C = 15 THEN C$ = "F" : RETURN
650 C$ = STR$ (C): RETURN
660 REM WEAPON STATISTICS
670 IF L1 > 4 THEN L1 = 4
680 IF W1 > 12 THEN W1 = 12
690 WS$ = "M°GUN°°°FLTHR°°°RL°°°°RR°°°AT°°
            ****LASER***M*DROP**S*DROP**S*SCREENPAINT*
           ~~OIL~~~~HR~~~~~======"
700 \text{ WES} = \text{MIDS} (\text{WSS}, (\text{W1} * 8 + 1), 8)
710 LS$ = "FNTBCKLFTRT" === "
720 \text{ LO$} = \text{MID$} (\text{LS$}.(\text{L1} * 3 + 1).3)
730 RETURN
74Ø REM PRINT WEAPON CHOICES
750 VTAB 6: PRINT "1) "WEAPON" : PRINT "2) "DPTS"
             PRINT "3) LOCATION" : PRINT "4) SPACE"
             PRINT "5) ACTIVE/INACTIVE" : PRINT "6) *
           AMMO": RETURN
760 REM CALCULATE RELATIVE ADDRESS
770 IF IN = 0 THEN IN = 10
780 \text{ A1} = (BA + 176) : AD = (8 * (IN - 1)) + A1:
          RETURN
79Ø REM CENTER STRING ROUTINE
800 H = 21 - ( LEN (A$) / 2): RETURN
810 REM GET CAR NAME
82Ø X = 1: FOR NA = BA TO (BA + 16): NA$(X) = CHR$
           ( PEEK (NA) ) : X = X + 1 : NEXT : RETURN
830 REM GET BODY
840 BO = PEEK (BA + 16)
850 B1$ = "SUBCOMPACT COMPACT 
           ""LUXURY" ""STATION" WAGONPICKUP" ""
           **VAN*******
860 BO\$ = MID\$ (B1\$, (BO * 13 + 1), 13)
870 RETURN
880 REM GET CHASSIS
```

```
900 C1s = "LIGHT" STANDARD HEAVY" HEAVY
     FXTRA-HFAVY"
910 \text{ CHS} = \text{MID} (\text{C1} (\text{CH} * 11 + 1).11)
920 RETURN
930 REM GET SUSPENSION
940 SU = PEEK (BA + 18)
950 S1$ = "LIGHT A IMPROVEDHEAVY A "
960 \text{ SU\$} = \text{MID\$} (\text{S1\$}, (\text{SU} * 8 + 1), 8)
970 RETURN
980 REM GET MAXIMUM WEIGHT
990 W1 = PEEK (BA + 20): W2 = PEEK (BA + 19)
1000 VA = W1: GOSUB 570: W3$ = STR$ (A) + C$
1010 VA = W2: GOSUB 570: W4$ = STR$ (A) + C$
1020 MWS = W3$ + W4$
1030 RETURN
1040 REM GET WEIGHT LEFT
1050 L1 = PEEK (BA + 22) : L2 = PEEK (BA + 21)
1060 VA = L1: GOSUB 570: L3$ = STR$ (A) + C$
1070 VA = L2: GOSUB 570: L4$ = STR$ (A) + C$
1080 WL$ = L3$ + L4$: RETURN
1090 REM GET MAX SPACE
1100 MS = PEEK (BA + 23)
1110 VA = MS: GOSUB 570:MS$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1120 REM GET SPACE LEFT
1130 SL = PEEK (BA + 24)
1140 VA = SL: GOSUB 570:SL$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1150 REM GET HANDLING CLASS
1160 HC = PEEK (BA + 25)
1170 VA = HC: GOSUB 570: HC$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1180 REM GET ACC
1190 AC = PEEK (BA + 27)
1200 VA = AC: GOSUB 570:AC$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1210 REM GET CAR COST
1220 C1 = PEEK (BA + 31) : C2 = PEEK (BA + 30) : C3
     = PEEK (BA + 29)
1230 VA = C1: GOSUB 570: C1$ = STR$ (A) + C$
1240 VA = C2: GOSUB 570: C2$ = STR$ (A) + C$
1250 VA = C3: GOSUB 570: C35 = STR$ (A) + C$
1260 CC$ = C1$ + C2$ + C3$; RETURN
1270 REM GET BATTERY CHARGE
1280 BC = PEEK (BA + 35)
1290 VA = BC: GOSUB 570:BC$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1300 REM GET PWR PLANT DPTS
1310 PD = PEEK (BA + 97)
1320 VA = PD: GOSUB 570: PD$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1330 REM GET FNT LT TIRE DPTS
1340 FL = PEEK (BA + 105)
1350 VA = FL: GOSUB 570:FL$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1360 REM GET FNT RT TIRE DPTS
1370 FR = PEEK (BA + 113)
1380 VA = FR: GOSUB 570:FR$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
1390 REM GET BCK LT TIRE DPTS
1400 BL = PEEK (BA + 121)
1410 VA = BL: GOSUB 570:BL$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
     RETURN
```

```
1430 BR = PEEK (BA + 129)
                                                      1440 VA = BR: GOSUB 570:BR$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
                                                           RETURN
                                                      1450 REM GET FNT ARMOR DPTS
                                                      1460 FA = PEEK (BA + 137)
                                                      1470 VA = FA: GOSUB 570: FA$ = STR$ (A) + C$:
                                                           RETURN
                                                      1480 REM GET BCK ARMOR DPTS
                                                      1490 BD = PEEK (BA + 145): VA = BD: GOSUB 570: BD$
                                                           = STR$ (A) + C$: RETURN
                                                      1500 REM GET LFT ARMOR DPTS
                                                      1510 LA = PEEK (BA + 153): VA = LA: GOSUB 570: LAS
                                                           = STR$ (A) + C$: RETURN
                                                      1520 REM GET RT ARMOR DPTS
                                                      1530 RA = PEEK (BA + 161): VA = RA: GOSUB 570: RAS
                                                           = STR$ (A) + C$: RETURN
                                                      1540 REM GET UDR ARMOR DPTS
                                                      1550 UA = PEEK (BA + 169): VA = UA: GOSUB 570: UA$
                                                           = STRS (A) + C$: RETURN
                                                      1560 REM GET WEAPON #1
                                                      1570 W1 = PEEK (BA + 176) : L1 = PEEK (BA + 179) :
                                                           GOSUB 660: DP = PEEK (BA + 177): SP = PEEK (BA
                                                           + 180) : AC = PEEK (BA + 181) : AM = PEEK (BA +
                                                           182)
                                                      1580 VA = DP: GOSUB 570: DPS = STR$ (A) + C$: VA =
                                                           SP: GOSUB 570: SP$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA = AC:
                                                           GOSUB 570; AC$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA = AM: GOSUB
                                                           570:AM$ = STRS(A) + CS
                                                      1590 | F AC$ < > "80" THEN AC$ = "NO" : GOTO 1610
                                                      1600 AC$ = "YES"
                                                      1610 | F AM$ = "13D" OR AM$ = "15F" THEN AM$ = "=="
                                                            RETURN
                                                      1620 RETURN
                                                      1630 REM GET WEAPON #2
                                                      1640 W1 = PEEK (BA + 184) : L1 = PEEK (BA + 187) :
                                                           GOSUB 660: DP = PEEK (BA + 185): SP = PEEK (BA
                                                           + 188) : AC = PEEK (BA + 189) : AM = PEEK (BA +
                                                      1650 VA = DP: GOSUB 570: DP$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA =
                                                           SP: GOSUB 570: SP$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA = AC:
                                                           GOSUB 570: AC$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA = AM: GOSUB
                                                           570:AM$ = STR$ (A) + C$
                                                      1660 IF AC$ < > "80" THEN AC$ = "NO" : GOTO 1680
                                                      1670 AC$ = "YES"
                                                      1680 IF AM$ = "13D" OR AM$ = "15F" THEN AM$ = "=="
                                                            · RETURN
                                                      1690 RETURN
                                                      1700 REM GET WEAPON #3
                                                      1710 W1 = PEEK (BA + 192): L1 = PEEK (BA + 195):
                                                           GOSUB 660: DP = PEEK (BA + 193): SP = PEEK (BA
                                                           + 196) : AC = PEEK (BA + 197) : AM = PEEK (BA +
                                                      1720 VA = DP: GOSUB 570: DP$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA =
                                                           SP: GOSUB 570: SP$ = STR$ (A) + C$: VA = AC:
                                                           GOSUB 570:AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AM: GOSUB
                                                           570: AM$ = STR$ (A) + C$
                                                      1730 IF AC$ <> "80" THEN AC$ = "NO" : GOTO 1750
                                                      1740 AC$ = "YES"
                                                      1750 | F AM$ = "13D" OR AM$ = "15F" THEN AM$ = "=="
                                                           : RETURN
                                                      1760 RETURN
1420 REM GET BCK RT TIRE DPTS
                                                      1770 REM GET WEAPON #4
```

890 CH = PEEK (BA + 17)

# Readers Data Bata Change



1790 VA = DP: GOSUB 570: DP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = SP: GOSUB 570: SP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = AC: GOSUB 570: AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = AM: GOSUB 570: AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

1800 IF AC\$ < > "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 1820 1810 AC\$ = "YFS"

1820 IF AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = "=="

1830 RETURN

1840 REM GET WEAPON #5

185Ø W1 = PEEK (BA + 208):L1 = PEEK (BA + 211): GOSUB 66Ø:DP = PEEK (BA + 209):SP = PEEK (BA + 212):AC = PEEK (BA + 213):AM = PEEK (BA + 214)

1860 VA = DP: GOSUB 570: DP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = SP: GOSUB 570: SP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = AC: GOSUB 570: AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = AM: GOSUB 570: AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

1870 IF AC\$ < > "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 1890 1880 AC\$ = "YES"

1890 | F AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = " == " : RETURN

1900 RETURN

1910 REM GET WEAPON #6

1920 W1 = PEEK (BA + 216):L1 = PEEK (BA + 219): GOSUB 660:DP = PEEK (BA + 217):SP = PEEK (BA + 220):AC = PEEK (BA + 221):AM = PEEK (BA + 222)

193Ø VA = DP: GOSUB 57Ø:DP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = SP: GOSUB 57Ø:SP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AC: GOSUB 57Ø:AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AM: GOSUB 57Ø:AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

1940 IF AC\$ < > "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 1960 1950 AC\$ = "YES"

1960 IF AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = " == "

1970 RETURN

1980 REM GET WEAPON #7

1990 W1 = PEEK (BA + 224):L1 = PEEK (BA + 227): GOSUB 660:DP = PEEK (BA + 225):SP = PEEK (BA + 228):AC = PEEK (BA + 229):AM = PEEK (BA + 230)

2000 VA = DP: GOSUB 570:DPS = STRS (A) + C\$:VA = SP: GOSUB 570:SPS = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AC: GOSUB 570:AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AM: GOSUB 570:AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

2010 IF AC\$ <> "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 2030 2020 AC\$ = "YES"

2030 | F AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = "==" : RETURN

2040 RETURN

2050 REM GET WEAPON #8

2060 W1 = PEEK (BA + 232):L1 = PEEK (BA + 235): GOSUB 660:DP = PEEK (BA + 233):SP = PEEK (BA + 236):AC = PEEK (BA + 237):AM = PEEK (BA + 238)

2070 VA = DP; GOSUB 570: DP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = SP: GOSUB 570: SP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = AC: GOSUB 570: AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$: VA = AM: GOSUB 570: AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

2080 | F AC\$ < > "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 2100 2090 AC\$ = "YE\$"

2100 IF AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = "==" : RETURN

2110 RETURN

2120 REM GET WEAPON #9

2130 W1 = PEEK (BA + 240):L1 = PEEK (BA + 243): GOSUB 660:DP = PEEK (BA + 241):SP = PEEK (BA + 244):AC = PEEK (BA + 245):AM = PEEK (BA + 246)

214Ø VA = DP: GOSUB 57Ø:DPS = STRS (A) + C\$:VA = SP: GOSUB 57Ø:SPS = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AC: GOSUB 57Ø:AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AM: GOSUB 57Ø:AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

2150 IF AC\$ <> "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 2170 2160 AC\$ = "YES"

2170 | F AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = " == " : RETURN

2180 RETURN

2190 REM GET WEAPON #0

2200 W1 = PEEK (BA + 248):L1 = PEEK (BA + 251): GOSUB 660:DP = PEEK (BA + 249):SP = PEEK (BA + 252):AC = PEEK (BA + 253):AM = PEEK (BA + 254)

221Ø VA = DP: GOSUB 57Ø:DP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = SP: GOSUB 57Ø:SP\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AC: GOSUB 57Ø:AC\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$:VA = AM: GOSUB 57Ø:AM\$ = STR\$ (A) + C\$

2220 IF AC\$ < > "80" THEN AC\$ = "NO" : GOTO 2240 2230 AC\$ = "YES"

2240 IF AM\$ = "13D" OR AM\$ = "15F" THEN AM\$ = "==" : RETURN

225Ø RETURN

2260 REM \* \* \* \* \* FIRST SCREEN CHOICES \* \* \* \* \*

2270 IF IN\$ = "N" THEN GOTO 340

2280 |F | N\$ = "" THEN GOTO 330

2290 IF IN\$ = "Q" THEN GOTO 3690

2300 IF VAL (IN\$) > 17 OR VAL (IN\$) < 1 GOTO 330

2310 IN = VAL (IN\$): IF IN > 1 GOTO 2380

2320 REM CHANGE CAR NAME

2330 HOME : VTAB 4: PRINT "NEW\*NAME\* (16\*CHARS\* MAX)" : INPUT "" :NB\$

2340 IF NB\$ = "" GOTO 150

2350 IF LEN (NB\$) > 16 THEN 2310

2360 IF LEN (NB\$) < 16 THEN SP\$ = "A" :TE = 16 -LEN (NB\$) : FOR T = 1 TO TE:NB\$ = NB\$ + SP\$ : NFXT

2370 FOR T = 1 TO 16:NA\$(T) = MID\$(NB\$.T.1): NEXT: FOR T = 1 TO 16:POKE((BA-1)+T): ASC (NA\$(T)) + 128:NEXT:GOTO 150

2380 IF IN > 2 GOTO 2440

2390 REM CHANGE BODY TYPE

2400 HOME: VTAB 4: PRINT "NEW\*BODY\*TYPE\*=>":
PRINT "1)\* SUBCOMPACT": PRINT "2)\*
COMPACT": PRINT "3)\*MID-SIZED": PRINT
"4)\*LUXURY": PRINT "5)\*STATION\*WAGON":
PRINT "6)\*PICKUP": PRINT "7)\*VAN"

2410 VTAB 4: HTAB 17: INPUT "" : BO\$: IF BO\$ = "" GOTO 150

242Ø IF B0\$ <> "1" AND B0\$ <> "2" AND B0\$ <> "3" AND B0\$ <> "4" AND B0\$ <> "5" AND B0\$ <> "6" AND B0\$ <> "7" GOTO 2400

2430 BO = VAL (BO\$) : POKE (BA + 16) . (BO - 1) ; HOME : GOTO 150 2440 IF IN > 3 GOTO 2500

2450 REM CHANGE CHASSIS

2460 HOME: VTAB 4: PRINT "NEW\* CHASSIS\* => ":
PRINT "1)\*LIGHT": PRINT "2)\*STANDARD":
PRINT "3)\*HEAVY": PRINT "4)\*EXTRA-HEAVY"

2470 VTAB 4: HTAB 15: INPUT "" : CH\$: IF CH\$ = "" GOTO 150

2480 IF CH\$ <> "1" AND CH\$ <> "2" AND CH\$ <> "3" AND CH\$ <> "4" GOTO 2460

249Ø CH = VAL (CH\$); POKE (BA + 17), (CH - 1); HOME : GOTO 15Ø

2500 IF IN > 4 GOTO 2550

2510 REM CHANGE SUSPENSION

2520 HOME: VTAB 4: PRINT "NEW\*SUSPENSION" =>"
: PRINT "1)\*LIGHT": PRINT "2)\*IMPROVED"
: PRINT "3)\*HEAVY": VTAB 4: HTAB 18: INPUT
"": SUS: IF SUS = "" GOTO 150

2530 IF SU\$ < > "1" AND SU\$ < > "2" AND SU\$ < > "3" GOTO 2520

2540 SU = VAL (SU\$): POKE (BA + 18). (SU - 1): HOME : GOTO 150

2550 IF IN > 5 GOTO 2620

2560 REM CHANGE MAXIMUM WEIGHT

257Ø HOME; VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*MAX\*WEIGHT\*(9999\* MAX)\*=>": MWS

2580 IF MWS = "" GOTO 150

2590 IF LEN (MW\$) > 4 GOTO 2570

2600 W1\$ = LEFT\$ (MW\$.2):W2\$ = RIGHT\$ (MW\$.2):W1 = VAL (W1\$):W2 = VAL (W2\$):T = W1: GOSUB 540:W1 = T + (6 \* A):T = W2: GOSUB 540:W2 = T + (6 \* A)

2610 POKE (BA + 20) .W1: POKE (BA + 19) .W2: HOME : GOTO 150

2620 IF IN > 6 GOTO 2680

2630 REM CHANGE WEIGHT LEFT

2640 HOME : VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW"WEIGHT"LEFT" (9999" MAX) =>" :WLS: IF WLS = "" GOTO 150

2650 IF LEN (WL\$) > 4 GOTO 2640

2660 L1\$ = LEFT\$ (WL\$,2):L2\$ = RIGHT\$ (WL\$,2):L1 = VAL (L1\$):L2 = VAL (L2\$):T = L1: GOSUB 540:L1 = T + (6 \* A):T = L2: GOSUB 540:L2 = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 22).L1: POKE (BA + 21).L2

2670 HOME : GOTO 150

2680 IF IN > 7 GOTO 2730

2690 REM CHANGE MAX SPACE

2700 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW MAX SPACE (99 MAX) =>": MS\$: IF MS\$ = "" GOTO 150

2710 IF LEN (MS\$) > 2 GOTO 2700

2720 MS = VAL (MS\$):T = MS: GOSUB 540:MS = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 23). MS: HOME: GOTO 150

2730 IF IN > 8 GOTO 2780

2740 REM CHANGE SPACE LEFT

2750 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*SPACE\*LEFT\* (99\* MAX)\*=>"; SL\$: IF SL\$ = "" GOTO 150

2760 IF LEN (SL\$) > 4 GOTO 2750

2770 SL = VAL (SL\$): T = SL: GOSUB 540: SL = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 24), SL: HOME: GOTO 150

278Ø IF IN > 9 GOTO 283Ø

2790 REM CHANGE HANDLING CLASS

2800 HOME : VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW"H. "CLASS" (0-3)" =>" ;HC\$: IF HC\$ = "" GOTO 150

2810 IF HC\$ <> "0" AND HC\$ <> "1" AND HC\$ <> "2" AND HC\$ <> "3" GOTO 2800

# IReaders IDeta III-Kehange

2820 HC = VAL (HC\$): POKE (BA + 25) . HC: HOME : **GOTO 150** 2830 IF IN > 10 GOTO 2880 2840 REM CHANGE ACCELARATION 2850 HOME : VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW ACC (0-2) =>" :AC\$: IF AC\$ = " " GOTO 150 2860 | F AC\$ <> "0" AND AC\$ <> "1" AND AC\$ <> "2" GOTO 2850 2870 AC = VAL (AC\$): T = AC: GOSUB 540: AC = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 27) . AC: HOME : GOTO 150 2880 IF IN > 11 GOTO 2940 2890 REM CHANGE CAR COST 2900 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*CAR\*COST\* (999999)\* MAX) => " ; CC\$ : | F CC\$ = " " GOTO 150 2910 IF LEN (CC\$) > 6 GOTO 2900 2920 CA\$ = LEFT\$ (CC\$.4):C1\$ = LEFT\$ (CA\$,2):C2\$ = RIGHT\$ (CA\$,2):C3\$ = RIGHT\$ (CC\$.2):C1 = VAL (C1\$):C2 = VAL (C2\$):C3 = VAL (C3\$) 2930 T = C1: GOSUB 540: C1 = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 31) .C1: T = C2: GOSUB 540: C2 = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 30) . C2: T = C3: GOSUB 540: C3 = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 29) .C3: HOME : GOTO 150 2940 IF IN > 12 GOTO 2990 2950 REM CHANGE BATTERY CHARGE 2960 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*BAT\*CHARGE\* (99\* MAX) =>" :BC\$: |F BC\$ = "" GOTO 150 2970 IF LEN (BC\$) > 2 GOTO 2960 2980 BC = VAL (BC\$): T = BC: GOSUB 540: BC = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 35).BC; HOME : GOTO 150 2990 IF IN > 13 GOTO 3040 3000 REM CHANGE PWR PLANT DAMAGE PTS 3010 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW PWR PLANT DPTS" (99\*MAX)\*=>" ;PD\$: IF PD\$ = "" GOTO 150 3020 IF LEN (PD\$) > 2 GOTO 3010 3030 PD = VAL (PD\$): T = PD: GOSUB 540: PD = T + (6 \* A) : POKE (BA+97) . PD: POKE (BA+98) . PD: HOME: GOTO 150 3Ø4Ø IF IN > 14 GOTO 3Ø9Ø 3050 REM CHANGE FL TIRE DPTS 3060 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*FL\*TIRE\*DPTS\*(99\* MAX) "=>" ;FL\$: |F FL\$ = "" GOTO 150 3070 IF LEN (FL\$) > 2 GOTO 3060 3080 FL = VAL (FL\$): T = FL: GOSUB 540: FL = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA+105).FL: POKE (BA+106).FL: HOME: GOTO 150 3090 IF IN > 15 GOTO 3140 3100 REM CHANGE FRITIRE DPTS 3110 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*FR\*TIRE\*DPTS\*(99\* MAX) "=>" ; FR\$: | F FR\$ = " " GOTO 150 3120 IF LEN (FR\$) > 2 GOTO 3110 3130 FR = VAL (FR\$): T = FR: GOSUB 540: FR = T + (6 \* A) : POKE (BA+113) , FR: POKE (BA+114) , FR: HOME: GOTO 150 3140 IF IN > 16 GOTO 3190 3150 REM CHANGE BL TIRE DPTS 3160 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEW\*BL\*TIRE\*DPTS\*(99\* MAX) =>" :BL\$: IF BL\$ = "" GOTO 150 3170 IF LEN (BL\$) > 2 GOTO 3160 3180 BL = VAL (BL\$): T = BL: GOSUB 540: BL = T + (6

\* A) : POKE (BA+121) , BL : POKE (BA+122) , BL :

3190 HOME: VTAB 4: INPUT "NEWBRATIRE DPTS (99° MAX) =>" : BR\$ : |F BR\$ = "" GOTO 150 3200 IF LEN (BR\$) > 2 GOTO 3190 3210 BR = VAL (BR\$): T = BR: GOSUB 540: BR = T + (6 \* A) : POKE (BA+129) . BR: POKE (BA+130) . BR: HOME: GOTO 150 3220 REM \*\*\*\*SECOND SCREEN CHOICES\*\*\*\* 3230 IF IN\$ = "P" THEN GOTO 150 3240 IF IN\$ = "" GOTO 520 3250 IF IN\$ = "O" THEN GOTO 3690 3260 FOR T = 0 TO 9: IF VAL (IN\$) <> T THEN NEXT GOTO 3280 3270 GOTO 3290 3280 FOR T = 18 TO 22: IF VAL (IN\$) <> T THEN NEXT GOTO 520 3290 IN = VAL (IN\$): IF IN > 9 GOTO 3500 3300 HOME: VTAB 4: PRINT "WEAPON"#"; IN: GOSUB 740: GOSUB 760: PRINT : INPUT "CHOICE" :CH\$: IF CH\$ = "" GOTO 340 3310 IF VAL (CH\$) > 6 OR VAL (CH\$) < 1 GOTO 3300 3320 CH = VAL (CH\$): ON CH GOTO 3330,3390,3400,3440,3460,3480 3330 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "0) "MACHINE" GUN" : PRINT "1) " FLAME THROWER" : PRINT "2) " " ROCKET\*LAUNCHER" ; PRINT "3) \*\* RECOILESS\* RIFLE" : PRINT "4) \*\* ANTI-TANK \*\* GUN" : PRINT "5) "LASER" : PRINT "6) "MINE DROPPER" : PRINT "7) "SPIKE" DROPPER" : PRINT "8) " " SMOKE" 334Ø PRINT "9) \*\* PAINT \* SPRAYER" : PRINT "10) \* OIL \* JET": PRINT "11) "HEAVY" ROCKET": PRINT: INPUT "CHOICE" : CH\$: IF CH\$ = "" GOTO 340 3350 IF VAL (CH\$) > 11 OR VAL (CH\$) < 1 GOTO 3370 336Ø GOTO 338Ø 3370 IF CH\$ < > "0" GOTO 3330 3380 CH = VAL (CH\$): POKE AD.CH: GOTO 340 3390 HOME : PRINT : INPUT "NEW\*DPTS\*(99\*MAX)\*=>" : DP\$: T = VAL (DP\$): GOSUB 540: DP = T + (6 \* A): POKE (AD+1).DP: POKE (AD+2).DP: HOME

A): PORE (AU+1).DP: PORE (AU+2).DP: HOME: GOTO 340

3400 HOME: PRINT: PRINT "NEW\*LOCATION": PRINT: PRINT "1)\* BACK": PRINT "2)\*LEFT": PRINT "3)\*RIGHT": PRINT: INPUT "CHOICE\*":LOS: IF VAL (LOS) > 3 OR VAL (LOS) < 1 GOTO 3420

3410 GOTO 3430

3420 IF LO\$ < > "Ø" THEN 3400

3430 T = VAL (LO\$): GOSUB 540:LO = T + (6 \* A): POKE (AD + 3).LO: HOME: GOTO 340

3440 HOME : PRINT : INPUT "NEW SPACE (99 MAX) =>" ; SP\$: IF LEN (SP\$) > 2 GOTO 3440

3450 T = VAL (SP\$): GOSUB 540:SP = T + (6 \* A): POKE (AD + 4).SP: HOME: GOTO 340

3460 IF PEEK (AD + 5) = 80 THEN POKE (AD + 5) .0: HOME: GOTO 340

3470 IF PEEK (AD + 5) < > 80 THEN T = 80: GOSUB 540:T = T + (6 \* A): POKE (AD + 5).T: HOME : GOTO 340

3480 HOME: PRINT: INPUT "NEW\*AMMO\* (99\*MAX) =>"; AM\$: IF LEN (AM\$) > 2 GOTO 3480

3490 T = VAL (AM\$): GOSUB 540: AM = T + (6 \* A): POKE (AD + 6), AM: HOME: GOTO 340

3500 IF IN > 18 GOTO 3550 3510 REM CHANGE FRONT ARMOR 3520 HOME: PRINT: INPUT "NEW\*FRONT\*ARMOR\* (99\* MAX)\*=>"; FA\$: IF LEN (FA\$) > 2 GOTO 3520

3530 T = VAL (FA\$): GOSUB 540: FA = T + (6 \* A):
POKE (BA + 137). FA: POKE (BA + 138). FA:
HOME: GOTO 340

3540 REM CHANGE BACK ARMOR

3550 IF IN > 19 GOTO 3590

3560 HOME: PRINT: INPUT ""NEW\*BACK\*ARMOR\*(99\*
MAX)\*=>' ': BD\$: IF LEN (BD\$) > 2 GOTO 3550

357@ T = VAL (BD\$): GOSUB 54@:BD = T + (6 \* A): POKE (BA + 145), BD: POKE (BA + 146), BD: HOME: GOTO 34@

3580 REM CHANGE LEFT ARMOR

3590 IF IN > 20 GOTO 3620

360 0 HOME: PRINT: INPUT ""NEW"LEFT"ARMOR" (99" MAX) "=> ' '; LA\$: IF LEN (LA\$) > 2 GOTO 360 0

3610' T = VAL (LA\$): GOSUB 540':LA = T + (6 \* A):
POKE (BA + 153),LA: POKE (BA + 154),LA:
HOME: GOTO 340'

3620 REM CHANGE RIGHT ARMOR

3630 IF IN > 21 GOTO 3660

3640 HOME: PRINT: INPUT ""NEW\*RIGHT\*ARMOR\*(99\* MAX)\*=>'': RA\$: IF LEN (RA\$) > 2 GOTO 3640

3650 T = VAL (RA\$): GOSUB 540: RA = T + (6 \* A):
POKE (BA + 161). RA: POKE (BA + 162). RA:
HOME: GOTO 340

3660 REM CHANGE UNDER ARMOR

3670 HOME : PRINT : INPUT ""NEW\*UNDER\*ARMOR\* (99\* MAX)\*=>' '; UA\$ : IF LEN (UA\$) > 2 GOTO 3670

368Ø T = VAL (UAS): GOSUB 54Ø: UA = T + (6 \* A):
POKE (BA + 169).UA: POKE (BA + 169).UA:
HOME: GOTO 34Ø

3685 REM QUIT AND SAVE ATTRIBUTES

3690 HOME: PRINT: INPUT ""SAVE\*CAR?\*Y/N\*''
:QT\$: |FQT\$<> ""Y'' AND QT\$ <> ""N'' GOTO
3690

370 Ø IF QTS = ""N' THEN TEXT : HOME : NEW
3710 POKE 780 .2: HOME : AS = ""PLEASE\* PLACE\*
SIDE\* 'B'\*\*OF\*YOUR'' : GOSUB 790 : VTAB 6:
HTAB H: PRINT A\$: A\$ = ""AUTODUEL\*DISK\*IN\*
DRIVE\*1\*AND'' : GOSUB 790 : VTAB 7: HTAB H:
PRINT A\$

372@ A\$ = ""PRESS" RETURN" TO" CONTINUE.'':
GOSUB 79@: VTAB 8: HTAB H: PRINT A\$:A\$ =
""ANY"OTHER" KEY" ABANDONS'': GOSUB 79@:
VTAB 9: HTAB H: PRINT A\$

3730 VTAB 9: HTAB (H + 23): GET SAS: IF SAS <> CHR\$ (13) THEN GOTO 150

3740 CALL 789: TEXT : HOME : NEW

### Checksums - \$E297 1900 - \$1CF2 10 20 - \$9261 1910 - \$BD81 30 - \$3DD3 1920 - \$3877 1930 - \$BF10 40 - \$7957 - \$798C 1940 - SDBAF 50 70 - \$AEE3 1950 - \$38D4 1960 - \$FA90 80 - \$C9EF 90 - \$82DD 1970 - \$7450 1980 - SFFFC 100 - \$841B 1990 - \$33D7 - \$1A8F 110 - \$CAFE 2000 - \$D3AE 120 130 - \$71F1 2010 - \$15DA

HOME: GOTO 150

3185 REM CHANGE BRITIRE DPTS

# Jaka Jaka ka change

			700 01010	0000 0000
140	- \$1A42	2020 - \$5191	780 - \$A012	2660 - \$52F8
150	- \$7048	2030 - \$2BDA	790 - \$B7F9	2670 - \$AA4D
160	- \$788B	2040 - \$B6E0	800 - \$8871	268Ø - \$34F8
170	- \$FA7Ø	2050 - \$7E7A	810 - \$E8D1	2690 - \$1382
180	- \$EA82	2060 - \$E6EC	820 - \$79FØ	2700 - \$1D5F
190	- \$F7Ø4	2070 - \$7B35	830 - \$B5C4	2710 - \$74F9
200		2080 - \$B1E3	840 - SEØAC	2720 - \$E0CD
	- \$30DC		850 - \$0E7B	2730 - \$1090
210	- \$17C9	2090 - \$4D83	860 - SB0F0	2740 - \$4BA8
220	- \$B39C	2100 - \$DCAA		
230	- \$BE6A	2110 - \$BFCB	870 - \$9E34	2750 - \$0801
240	- \$2FBE	2120 - \$99BØ	880 - \$618C	2760 - \$2CA8
250	- \$FEØE	2130 - \$9BE5	890 - \$1801	2770 - \$E41E
260	- \$FF3E	2140 - \$E645	900 - \$23BC	2780 - \$4AC0
270	- \$8321	215Ø - \$FCA2	910 - \$1FAF	2790 - \$AB8E
280	- \$A903	216Ø - \$18C1	920 - \$3D1A	2800 - \$6534
290	- \$1ØC1	2170 - \$7AD8	930 - \$A732	2810 - \$5258
300	- \$7155	2180 - \$DD38	940 - \$A9C2	2820 - \$8B3C
			950 - \$516C	2830 - \$40A5
310	- \$9383	2190 - <b>\$</b> AE53		
320	- \$90CF	2200 - \$7F4C	960 - \$124B	2840 - \$FØE4
330	- \$2642	2210 - \$DDFA	970 - \$6966	2850 - \$1688
340	- \$92C8	2220 - \$B5FE	980 - \$5319	2860 - \$9106
350	- \$8E38	2230 - \$A4DB	990 - \$C11C	2870 - \$05AC
360	- \$7FBD	2240 - \$A239	1000 - \$96D5	2880 - \$FB33
370	- \$70C4	2250 - \$40F9	1010 - \$76F8	2890 - \$AE12
380	- \$1914	2260 - \$EBA1	1020 - \$585B	2900 - \$59EB
390	- \$378E	2270 - \$FØ9B	1030 - \$54DD	2910 - \$5F6B
			1040 - \$F14B	2920 - \$2412
400	- \$8F39	THE SHAP		
410	- \$83CC	2290 - \$C7E0	1050 - \$7474	2930 - \$6C38
420	- \$8838	2300 - \$4480	1060 - \$749C	2940 - \$BE02
430	- <b>\$</b> 2C79	2310 - \$FBF7	1070 - \$7B40	2950 - \$43DF
440	- \$D2B1	2320 - \$1701	1080 - \$802D	2960 - \$B1F8
450	- \$5212	2330 - \$A9AF	1090 - \$29A2	2970 - \$6D18
460	- \$B8C5	2340 - \$585C	1100 - \$DBE0	2980 - \$46AC
470	- \$7340	235Ø - \$2F6D	1110 - \$4726	2990 - \$EFE6
480	- \$03DB	2360 - \$A802	1120 - \$BE3A	3000 - \$4761
490	- \$2BBD	2370 - \$4F6F	1130 - \$BFDF	3Ø1Ø - \$5D37
			1140 - \$3883	3020 - \$DF49
500	- \$ØC65	2380 - \$BAEC		
510	- \$ØD45	2390 - \$70DD	1150 - <b>S</b> ØFCØ	3030 - \$7AD5
520	- \$8CF5	2400 - \$1A45	1160 - \$1BBA	3040 - \$8927
530	- \$8C39	2410 - \$6242	1170 - \$6978	3050 - \$FA90
540	- \$7A23	2420 - \$34DB	1180 - \$1896	3060 - \$AC24
550	- \$E3A2	2430 - \$973B	1190 - \$257E	3070 - \$3642
560	- \$4609	2440 - \$656B	1200 - \$9202	3080 - \$E96D
570	- \$42FE	2450 - \$039A	1210 - \$CA2A	3090 - \$39B2
580	- \$AB65	2460 - \$6E87	1220 - \$41E8	3100 - \$6E5A
590	- \$1D4C	2470 - \$1F0E	1230 - \$31B2	3110 - \$A8AA
600	- \$9F39	2480 - \$ACE8	1240 - \$ØA38	3120 - \$9F36
610	- \$3F3A	2490 - \$EFE0	1250 - \$ECC2	
620	- \$8D75	2500 - \$42EA	1260 - \$8D19	3140 - \$FØ5F
630	- \$2708	2510 - \$CEB5	1270 - \$75C1	3150 - \$37E0
640	- \$C929	2520 - \$2BA7	1280 - \$4722	3160 - \$BA11
650	- \$D33C	2530 - \$572B	1290 - \$F890	3170 - \$7A5E
660	- \$B35E	2540 - \$0E1F	1300 - \$FAC6	3180 - \$9006
670	- \$2452	2550 - \$80CC	1310 - \$2403	3185 - \$97EF
680	- \$397F	2560 - \$5FCB	1320 - \$1005	3190 - \$8DFD
690	- \$8599	2570 \$6E13	1330 - \$237B	3200 - \$E643
700	- \$0599 - \$0602	2580 - \$95DB	1340 - \$A8D4	3210 - \$172F
710	- \$AE4C	2590 - \$645D	1350 - \$9904	3220 - \$D7A2
720	- \$A594	2600 - \$B1D5	1360 - \$26A1	323Ø - \$7BBE
730	- \$3Ø9A	2610 - \$3555	1370 - \$58CD	3240 - <b>\$</b> EBC9
740	- \$55A5	2620 - \$89F4	1380 - \$ØE2F	325Ø - \$DC5F
750	- \$ØA71	2630 - SD739	1390 - \$E15F	3260 - \$9D41
760	- \$B297	2640 - \$BED7	1400 - \$08B1	3270 - \$9B38
770	- \$4B21	2650 - \$C457	1410 - \$5995	3280 - \$C87B
31.9 (0.00)		25 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	33573	

1420 - \$8395	3290	_	\$3E7C
143Ø - \$E5B2	3300	=	\$E1DE
1440 - \$031E	3310	-	\$BB88
1450 - \$6CEE	3320	-	\$ØFBF
1460 - \$A45A	3330	4	\$ØA59
1470 - \$951A	3340	7	\$5FF7
1480 - \$40DD	3350	3	\$E5D9
1490 - \$B183	3360	-	\$2665
1500 - \$CD79	3370	7	\$E8B3
1510 - \$C958	3380	-	\$5FØD
1520 - \$ØA19	3390	=	\$BC52
1530 - \$32BA	3400	_	\$DF3F
1540 - \$6F5B	3410	-	\$AE9C
1550 - \$0035	3420	=	\$D649
1560 - \$3089	3430	-	\$17F7
1570 - \$AC12	3440	-	\$9D1A
1580 - \$C8F6	3450	-	\$693F
1590 - \$E732	3460	-	\$F830
1600 - \$BB30	3470	-	\$D06A
1610 - SFA63	3480	1	\$E987
1620 - \$D108	3490	=	\$7816
1630 - \$65C9	3500	-	\$EC5B
1640 - \$5A89	3510	2	\$2109
1650 - \$8D93	3520	_	\$A28Ø
1660 - \$50B1	3530	-	S8FDØ
1670 - \$A492	3540	2	\$1605
1680 - \$BC11	3550	-	\$21D1
1690 - \$6349	3560	=	\$3035
1700 - \$58B8	3570		\$0280
1710 - \$F850	3580	4	\$CE58
1720 - \$BE80	3590	-	\$C4A2
1730 - \$46E4	3600	2	\$3FC5
1740 - \$6D57	3610	=	\$4FBC
1750 - \$ADFB	3620	-	\$ØD86
1760 - \$4101	3630	0	\$E4C8
1770 - \$1839	3640	3	\$5046
1780 - \$2335	3650	_	\$B253
1790 - \$BFB0	3660	_	\$16B5
1800 - \$847F	3670	=	\$BF89
1810 - \$6099	3680	-	\$4898
1820 - \$B392	3685	_	\$8477
1830 - \$665B	3690	_	\$ED92
1840 - \$78EE	3700	=	\$7436
1850 - \$33D2	3710	3	\$8E7A
1860 - \$56E4	3720	_	\$0306
1870 - \$831E	3730	=	\$1CC6
1880 - \$85F1	3740	_	\$04F2
1890 - \$6F48			
Secretary of the Secretary	-	-	-

# Francisco-Angel Garcia Moruja

Softkey for...

# Your Personal Net Worth v1.1

Scarborough

If a reader merely wants to copy the program, use the Bitcopy option of *Copy II Plus* v5.x, 6.x or 7.x with the following parameters for the Auto Copy function, which are valid for all three versions.

May COMPUTIST #55 31

# 1 Readers Data 1 Change

T0-T2, SECTOR COPY SECTOR EDIT. TRACK 2. SECTOR ØC. DOS 3.3. B7:08/08/03/80 T4-T10. SECTOR COPY T11. SECTOR COPY. 5C=D5 RESTORE T12-T23, SECTOR COPY

# **■** Requirements

- ☐ Copy II Plus version 5.x, 6.x or 7.x ☐ 2 DOS 3.3 formatted disks
- 1 Make a copy of the original disk using the Manual Sector Copy function of the Bitcopy option of *Copy II Plus*, copying tracks TØ to T2, T4 to T1Ø and T12 to T23. This is done so that tracks \$Ø3 and \$11 keep their DOS 3.3 format.
- **2** Using the sector editor with Patcher in Custom, change Check Address Epilog to NO. Copy track \$11, sectors \$\phi\_0,06-0F\$ reading from the original disk and writing to the copy disk. This copies the VTOC and Directory.
- 3 With the sector editor function in DOS 3.3, on track \$02, sector \$0C, change the bytes at \$B7-BA to 08 0B 03 80. This change blocks the protection of track \$03. Also on track \$11, sector \$00, change the byte at \$01 to 11 and the byte at \$40 to FE. This is done so that the Directory is pointed to track \$11 and so that sectors \$09-0F of track \$02 can be used.
- 4 Use the Copy Files function to transfer all files from the copy disk to the second DOS 3.3 formatted disk.
- **5** Finally, use the Change Boot Program function to change the boot name to "NW".

You may now boot the second disk because it is a normal DOS 3.3 disk.

# **Greiner Wolfgang**

Softkey for ...

# Crypt of Medea

Sir-Tec Software, Inc.

# ■ Requirements

- ☐ Apple II+,IIe,IIc
  ☐ One blank disk
- ☐ Super IOB v1.5

Crypt of Medea is a picture text adventure where you must escape from Medea's forbidden tomb. Overwhelming terror and ghoulish obstacles await you at every turn. The graphic routines are from Penguin software's Graphics Magician. For those of you with a mockingboard, the text will be spoken, but you don't need one to play.

There are two good things:

- 1. There is a backup on the other side of the disk.
- 2. There is a hint-and-answer sheet included with the manual, if you can't go further.

Now let's start with deprotecting the program. Before I started with the boot code tracing, I examined the disk with the *Linguist* from the CIA (you can also use *The Nibbler* from COMPUTIST #19). The raw nibble dump on track \$00 shows normal address, data headers and trailers on physical sectors:00,0D,0B,09,07,05,03,01,0E,0C corresponding logical sectors:00-09. The other tracks and sectors have a different address header.

There are two protecting schemes on the disk to prevent it from being copied with COPYA. First, normal DOS address headers starts with D5 AA 96 and they changed it to B5 AA 96 on every sector except track SOO, sector \$OO-O9. Secondly, they changed the place of the track and sector by the translation of the address field header. For example: D5 AA 96 FF FE AA AB AF AE FA FB, the translation of the code (encoded in 4&4) after the address field header will be: FE 01 0E F1, (FE=volume, O1=track, OE=sectore, F1=checksum). On the Medea disk the code will be: FE 0E 01 F1.

Now let's start with the boot code tracing, which is my favorite method of deprotecting programs. If you do not wish to learn anything about boot code tracing this disk, skip straight to the end and copy it with *Super IOB*.

1 We move the boot code from ROM to RAM, change its exit to jump to the monitor rather than the next stage.

# Call -151 8600<C600.C6FFM 86F9:59 FF 8600G

The drive will come on and soon you will get a beep as you jump to the monitor.

**2** Turn off the drive and see what we have.

# COE8 801L

Looking at location \$800 we find an \$1, meaning only sector \$00 has been loaded into memory at \$800-\$8FF. Location \$84D-\$85C is the skewing table for translating logical into physical sectors. (The practice of selecting the order of sectors on a diskette track to minimize access time due to rotational delay is called skewing.) The indirect jump at \$836- JMP (\$3E) loads sector \$00-09 at memory address \$8600-\$8FFF. The indirect jump at \$84A-JMP (\$8FD) goes to the second boot stage at \$8700. There we will put a break and examine the second stage.

**3** We move the first boot stage at memory address \$8000 and change the boot code at \$8600 to jump at this address.

86F9:01 80 8000<800.8FFM 800E:80 804A:4C 59 FF 8600G

Turn off the drive:

# COE8 B700L

A quick look at SB700 shows an IOB (Input/Output Block) beginning at SB704-\$B714. At SB700 there is a jump to SB744 which sets the reset vector at location \$AC67. Afterwards, T:01/S:0F-00 will be loaded at \$800-\$17FF and T:02/S:0F-08 at \$1800-\$1FFF. At SB7A1 there is a JSR \$1D00 which is responsible for loading: T:22/S:02-0B at \$6000-\$69FF T:12/S:00-01 at \$2000-\$21FF.

Control returns then to the second boot stage. The code at \$B7A4-B7C3 loads the picture of the Medusa. Thereafter, a couple of other tracks and sectors will be loaded. We are not finished yet.

There is still a little more work to do. The code at \$B7DF-\$B7EF loads the memory wipe out routine to memory address \$ACOO-\$ACFF (T:OO/S:OF). At \$B7F3 there is a jump to \$163O.

**4** To look at this code make the following changes:

# B7F4:59 FF B700G 1630L

At location \$1634-\$1643 there is a second IOB. Another couple of tracks and sectors will be loaded.

5 Now we examine the code at \$16D5-\$16EF which is as follows:

16D5 LDA μ\$3F 16D7 PHA

Start address of main

16DB LDA μ\$B4

16DD STA \$163D buffer high (\$8400)

16EØ LDA μ\$ØØ

16E2 STA \$1638 track \$00

16E5 LDA #\$ØE

16E7 STA \$1639 sector \$0E

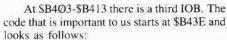
16EA JSR \$165D loads T:00/S:0E at \$8400

16ED JMP \$B400 third boot stage

**6** Now we take a look at the code at \$B400:

16EE:59 FF 1630G B400L

# 



B43E LDA SCØE9 turn motor on
B441 LDA μSØ5 counter
B443 PHA
B444 JSR SB48A nibble counter
B447 BCS SB44D nibble counter failed or
B449 CMP \$Ø3 test if correct read
B44B BEQ \$B456 yes no
B44D PLA get counter
B44F SBC μSØ1 decrement counter
B44E SEC
B451 BNE \$B443 next try else
B453 JMP \$AC67 memory wipe out
B456 PLA
B457 LDA \$CØE8 turn motor off

To defeat the nibble counter, I only place a JMP \$B45A instruction instead of the LDA \$C@E8 (turn motor on). This causes the code to continue after the instruction "turn motor off". The exit to the main program is at \$B468-RTS which pulls the two bytes \$3F and \$FF out of the stack. If we put the two bytes together, the start address will be \$4000 (\$3FFF+1).

# Summary

1 Install the controller program at the end of this article into Super IOB v1.5.

**2** Copy the *Crypt of Medea* disk with *Super IOB*. Ignore the clacking noise of the disk drive on track \$00, sectors \$0C-0F, everything will be copied correctly.

Make the following sector edits to the disk.

This will bypass the nibble counter.

Trk Sct		Byte(s)	From	То		
\$00	\$ØE	\$3E-40	AD E9 CØ	4C 5A B4		

This will point the reset vector to \$FF59 instead to \$AC67.

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	То	
\$00	\$01	\$45	67	59	
		S4A	AC	FF	

This will read the right address header on your copy.

Trk :	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To		
\$00	\$03	<b>\$</b> 55	B5	D5		

This will write the correct address header during initialization if you chose the Save Game option, and the right track-and sector order.

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	То
500	\$06	\$7A	B5	D5
		\$8E	3F	44
		\$93	44	3F

This will read the right track and sector from the sector header.

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	То	
\$00	\$07	\$EE	2D	2E	
\$00	\$08	\$2F	2E	2D	
	-				

### Note

You can reset into the monitor at every moment, when you play the game. To continue enter:

C050 C057 4000G

On my Apple IIe, the letters changed to lower case and the inverse direction status doesn't work correctly.

# Controller

1000 REM CRYPT OF MEDEA

1010 TK = 0:LT = 35:ST = 0:CD = WR

1015 ONERR GOTO 550

1020 T1 = TK: GOSUB 490

1025 | F TK = 0 AND ST < 10 THEN GOSUB 430: GOSUB 100:ST = ST + 1: | F ST < DOS THEN 1025: REM T:00/S:00-09

1030 RESTORE: GOSUB 190: POKE 48622,45: POKE 48687,46: REM read changed track and sector

1035 GOSUB 430 : GOSUB 100 : ST = ST + 1 : IF ST < DOS THEN 1035

1040 IF BF THEN 1050

1045 ST = 0:TK = TK + 1: IF TK < LT THEN 1035

1050 GOSUB 230: POKE 48622,46: POKE 48687,45

1055 GOSUB 310

1060 GOSUB 490: TK = T1: ST = 0

1065 GOSUB 430 : GOSUB 100 : ST = ST + 1 : IF ST < DOS THEN 1065

1070 ST = 0:TK = TK + 1: IF BF = 0 AND TK < LT THEN 1065

1075 IF TK < LT THEN 1020

1080 HOME : PRINT "DONE"WITH COPY" : END

5000 DATA \*181.170.150

5010 DATA \*11\*CHANGES

5020 DATA 40.14.62,76.0.14.63.90.0.14.64.180

5030 DATA \*0,1.69,89

5040 DATA "0,1.74,255

5050 DATA \*0.3.85,213

5060 DATA \*0.6.122.213

5070 DATA \*0,6,142.68

5080 DATA 40,6,147,63

5090 DATA \*0.7,238,46

5100 DATA \*0.8,47,45

# Controller Checksums

1000	17.2	\$356B	1075		\$ØB19	
1010	- 1	\$5824	1080	=	\$2E19	
1015	- 3	SFBCC	5000	=	\$A81E	
1020	- 5	S7CFØ	5010	-	\$617F	
1025	- !	E1D8	5020	-	\$8165	
1030	- 3	3C58	5030	TT.	\$4B3E	

1035	-	\$295A	5040	-	\$279A	
1040		\$9466	5050	-	\$DBØ8	
1045	12	\$7474	5060	-	\$BFAC	
1050	-	\$31F3	5070	-	\$F92F	
1055	-	\$811A	5080	_	\$9B2A	
1060	-	\$65D2	5090	-	\$ØDA9	
1065	_	\$69D5	5100	-	\$EF12	
1070	=	\$7BCB				

# Marshall P. Brown

Softkey for...

# Digital Paintbrush System

The Computer Colorworks

# **■** Requirements

- ☐ Super IOB v1.5
- ☐ Two blank disks
- ☐ Sector Editor
- ☐ An Apple II or II Plus with 64K of RAM

When I first saw the advertisement for the Digital Paint Brush System I was immediately impressed with everything but the price, \$299 plus shipping, and they stated that the utilities were unprotected. After laying down my money, I discovered that, true, the utilities were unprotected but the programs were protected.

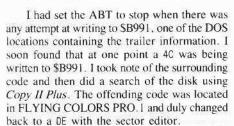
Being rather new to the deprotection game and having seen only a couple copies of COMPUTIST, I was unable to do much about it. As it turned out *EDD III* would copy the programs, and true enough the company does provide back-ups with the original purchase so there is no extra charges or waiting for the mail. I was somewhat discouraged, however, by the fact that each of the back-ups had one bad program on them and when I finally crashed my duplicates, I decided it was time for a crack.

As a first shot, I used a Wildcard to capture the RWTS (turned out to be unnecessary) and Super IOB with the swap controller. The results looked fairly normal but refused to run, which is also fairly normal.

Falling back to *Disk Edit*, I took a close look at the original disk and found that the address and data trailers had been altered from the normal DE AA EB to AA AA EB. It looked as if all I had to do was change the almost standard DOS back to normal, but I recalled that the program not only writes to a standard disk but additionally writes configuration information to the protected disk. This means that the program must be able to change the trailers on the fly, and that simply changing the DOS wouldn't stop the program from changing them back.

After sector editing the DOS trailers on my duplicate, it was time to get out *Locksmith 6.0's Auto Bootcode Tracer*. With the ABT active, I booted the *Digital Paintbrush* disk.

# Readers Data E-Kchange



The next step was to examine the BASIC programs on the disks for any further protection. Most of the BASIC programs have a short machine code program hung on the end which loads with the BASIC program and then is located by PEEKing at \$AF and \$BO. For the most part, these hang on programs set the & vector and perform some other housekeeping.

In examining the BASIC programs you will find a variable, DC, which needs to be changed to 00. You will also find, in one or two lines, a POKE to \$B991, a CALL to \$B991 and a second POKE to \$B991. The effect of this is to change the AA to 60 (RTS), CALL it, and then restore it to AA. We will change the CALL to \$B99F which already is a RTS.

The BASIC programs on the second Digital Paintbrush disk have altered DOS commands. This need not affect the deprotection but should you want to use a fast DOS they will need to be changed back to the correct commands using a program such as DOS Boss from Beagle Brothers.

Standard	Changed To
INIT	FRESH
RUN	MUSH
DELETE	XINK
CATALOG	LOOK
FP	LIST
BSAVE	BLOO
BLOAD	VELDT
BRUN	HILDA
All others	XX

A search and replace utility such as found in Beagle Brother's GPLE is a great time saver in normalizing these changes. Since my main intention was to produce a working back-up, I have not worked out the details of completely normalizing the programs.

1 Type in the controller as shown and save it as DIG PAINT.CON.

# Controller

1000 REM DIG PAINT . CON

1010 TK = 0: LT = 35: ST = 15: LS = 15: CD = WR: FAST

1020 GOSUB 170: RESTORE: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 610 1030 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 610: IF PEEK

1050 HOME: PRINT "COPY"DONE": END

(TRK) = LT THEN 1050 1040 TK = PEEK (TRK): ST = PEEK (SCT): GOTO 1020 1060 DATA 170, 170, 170, 170

# Controller Checksums

1000	÷ <u></u>	\$356B	1040	2	\$D6FC	
1010	-	\$2544	1050	=	\$16BB	
1020	-	\$579A	1060	-	\$F867	
1030	=	\$6203				

2 Using Super IOB v1.5 copy both

**3** Sector edit both disks as follows: Trk Sct Byte(s) From To DE \$00 \$02 \$9E AA \$03 \$35 DE AA \$91 AA DE

DE

4 Sector edit disk 1 as follows:

AA

Trk Sct Byte(s) From To \$ØC \$Ø6 \$1C SDE \$4C

**5** Boot a standard DOS 3.3 disk and load SLIDE PROJECTOR.

# LOAD SLIDE PROJECTOR 2.0 Z

SØ6 SAE

6 In line 100, change DC from -52 to -ØØ. In line 18Ø, change 126 in two places to 000, and change 47505 to 47519.

7 Unlock, save and lock SLIDE PROJECTOR.

UNLOCK SLIDE PROJECTOR 2.0 Z SAVE SLIDE PROJECTOR 2.0 Z LOCK SLIDE PROJECTOR 2.0 Z

8 Load TEXT EDITOR. LOAD TEXT EDITOR 1.0 Z.

9 In line 70, change DC from -52 to -OO. In line 100, change 126 in two places to ØØØ, and change 475Ø5 to 47519.

10 Unlock, save and lock TEXT EDITOR.

UNLOCK TEXT EDITOR 1.0 Z SAVE TEXT EDITOR 1.0 Z LOCK TEXT EDITOR 1.0 Z

11 Load SLIDE WRITER.

LOAD SLIDE WRITER 1.0 Z

12 In line 80, change DC from -52 to -OO. In line 150, change 126 in two places to 000, and change 47505 to 47519.

13 Unlock, save and lock SLIDE WRITER.

UNLOCK SLIDE WRITER 1.0 Z SAVE SLIDE WRITER 1.0 Z LOCK SLIDE WRITER 1.0 2

14 From disk 2 load PACKER. LOAD PACKER Z

15 In line 500, change DC from -52 to -00. In line 600, change "X" from 47505 to 47519, in two places change 126 to 000.

16 Unlock, save and lock PACKER.

UNLOCK PACKER Z SAVE PACKER Z LOCK PACKER Z

The Digital Paintbrush System will now run and is COPYA-able.

# **David Goforth**

Softkey for ...

# Test Maker

Bertamax

# Requirements

- ☐ Test Maker disk
- One blank disk
- Super IOB 1.5
- ☐ Controller listed below
- ☐ Sector Editor
- ☐ DOS copier
- ☐ Optional: Copy II Plus v7.4

Test Maker is a program that allows tests to be entered in the computer in several different formats (multiple choice, true/false, fill in, matching, etc.). It then prints out the test in whatever order the person desires and will also print out an answer key for each test.

A friend recently brought this to me and asked if I could remove the copy protection, so that he could take the tests without printing them out on paper. After looking through several copy programs for parameters (to no avail), I decided to start trying to copy it. Disk copiers could not read it and bit copied copies would not boot.

So I got out Copy II Plus 7.4 and using the sector editor (patched mode) found that it contained a normal catalog track but no programs resided there. Huh? Looking through the DOS tracks (Ø-2), I found that it booted an Applesoft program called hello. Scanning the disk for this file revealed the true catalog on track SØF starting with sector SØF along with the following files.

Туре	Filename	ADDR	LENGTH
Α	HELLO		
В	STR	A\$300	L\$C8
В	OBJ	A\$9300	L\$2E3
В	OBJ I I E	A\$B500	L\$275
В	DDMOVER	A\$8700	L\$AFA
Α	TEST MAKER		
Α	TEST MAKER 2		
T	PRINT CONSTANTS		

# Readers Data III change



Print constants is a sequential file which uses the following variables:

Variable Function

SN printer slot

PD\$ pre-print code

letter quality PL\$

TQ page length

PCS normal print

TP

text length

ND number of disk drives (1-2)

I also found that part of the disk was in normal DOS format (including a real catalog on track \$11 - although empty) and the rest contained altered epilogues. So basically it contained a slightly modified DOS (so as to find the catalog on track \$OF) and to read the altered epilogues. Using Super IOB (ignoring errors and data epilogues), I copied the disk. Then, returning to the sector editor I copied track \$ØF, sectors \$ØF and \$ØE to track \$11, sectors \$ØF and \$ØE. I changed the first two bytes to reflect the next catalog sector as track \$11 rather than \$ØF.

After that I copied a standard DOS onto the disk so that it would boot with the standard epilogues. It booted, loaded hello, then hung. This told me that there was more protection within the actual programs, so I booted a normal DOS disk and loaded the hello file without running it.

Listing the hello file showed me all the protection methods used. They were all in the form of POKEs which changed between two catalog tracks and altered normal epilogues. All I had to do was delete six lines and try once again. It booted, loaded hello, loaded Test Maker (for Apple II Plus), and hung. Repeating the process I used for the hello file, I loaded the Test Maker file and again found two lines where the POKEs were used. I deleted them and saved Test Maker. It worked. You now have a deprotected copy to change as you please.

1 Install the controller and lines 215 and 218 into Super IOB. (This is a standard ignore controller with line 1015 added. It will work without the ignore data epilogues but it takes much longer and sounds terrible!)

2 Copy Test Maker onto a blank formatted disk using Super IOB. Put away the original, we're done with it.

**3** Using something like Copy II Plus 7.4, copy a normal DOS to the copy.

4 Make these edits. Be careful, you'll be writing the sectors back to a different location then where you read them.

Trk Sct Byte(s) From To \$ØF \$ØF \$Ø1 11

Write it back to track \$11, sector \$ØF.

Trk Sct Byte(s) From To \$0F \$0F \$01 11

Write it back to track \$11, sector \$ØE.

5 Boot a normal DOS disk (not Test Maker).

6 Insert the Test Maker copy and remove the altered epilogue POKES and track \$ØF catalog POKES from HELLO and TEST MAKER.

LOAD HELLO

65

352

353

620 621

SAVE HELLO

LOAD TEST MAKER

28

37

### SAVE TEST MAKER

There are two similar files on the disk (one for Apple II Plus's and the other for Apple He's.) The files for Apple He's did not contain any POKES that I could find. If you have problems booting while using an Apple IIe, then load the file Test Maker 2 and list it, looking for any POKES in the range of 40000 to 48000, these are the lines you want to delete.

That's it! You now have a deprotected copy of Test Maker. Files may be saved on the original disk on the normal catalog track (\$11). If you have any files or tests there, they can be copied with any file copier to your new disk.

# Controller

215 REM IGNORE DATA EPILOGUES

218 POKE 47415.0: POKE 47416.189: POKE 47417.140: POKE 47418.192: POKE 47419.16: POKE 47420.251: POKE 47421.201: POKE 47422 . 170: POKE 47423 . 76: POKE 47424 . 158: POKE 47425, 185: RETURN

1000 REM TEST MAKER CONTROLLER

1010 TK = 0:LT = 35:CD = WR:MB = 151: ONERR GOTO 550

1015 GOSUB 215

1020 ST = 0:T1 = TK: GOSUB 490

1030 GOSUB 430: GOSUB 100: ST = ST + 01: IF ST < 16 THEN 1030

1040 IF BF THEN 1060

1050 ST = 0:TK = TK + 01: IF TK < LT THEN 1030

1060 TK = T1:ST = 0: GOSUB 490

1070 GOSUB 430: GOSUB 100: ST = ST + 01: IF ST < 16 THEN 1070

1080 ST = 0:TK = TK + 01: IF BF = 0 AND TK < LT THEN

1090 IF TK < LT THEN 1020

1100 HOME : A\$ = "ALL DONE" : GOSUB 450 : END

# Controller Checksums

_		344.54			_		
	215		SCFØ9	1040	_	\$3D68	
	218	-	\$1593	1050	_	\$9E1A	
	1000	-	\$6219	1060	-	\$04BA	
	1010	3	\$1BFF	1070	2	\$4427	
	1015	_	\$54AD	1080	-	\$84CØ	
	1020	5	\$Ø3B6	1090	-	\$A792	
	1030	=	\$5D2F	1100	_	\$A102	

One more word for those out there who want to see more educational softkeys. Some of the reasons that you don't see as many as you like are:

- 1. They're not as popular as games, thus not as many users are trying to copy them.
- 2. Of those that I have tried to copy, the protection is normally far more complex than that of most games on the market. The manufacturers seem to go out of their way to insure that the protection is difficult to find and remove. The people who could copy it usually are not those who buy these programs, but rather are parents and teachers.
- 3. The only suggestion I can offer is that COMPUTIST is your best bet at finding ways to copy programs. You may also try to find other subscribers within your area (usually in computer users groups) who know more about copy protection than you (or have more time). They may be willing to try to copy these for you, usually just for the chance to further their abilities. Some may charge a minimal fee (if any) for their time, but it may well be worth it.

# Ron Balewski

Softkey for ...

# Arctic Antics

Ерух

# Requirements

- ☐ Arctic Antics disk ☐ Blank disk for copy
- ☐ COPYA or equivalent
- ☐ Sector editor

A friend recently got Arctic Antics by Epyx. Naturally, he wanted to make a back-up copy like everyone suggests. And, naturally, the disk was protected. He tried several things to crack the disk without success. So, I got the chore.

The first thing I tried was looking up past softkeys for Epyx software. I found that Brian A. Troha's softkey for Destroyer in COMPUTIST #49 was close, but did not cut it. At least it was a start.

# Readers Data E-Xchange

I started *Locksmith*'s tracer/simulator feature and followed the boot sequence. All seemed fine until execution entered page \$\textit{\OC}\$C. Then, the computer reset via a jump to (\$FFFC). Something in this page was doing the disk check. So, I paused the simulator, entered the monitor, and disassembled \$\textit{\OC}\OC\$ - \$\textit{\OCFF}\$ to the printer. Now for the fun — slugging through undocumented assembly code!

What I found after a bit of head-scratching was the disk decoding routine Mr. Troha spoke of except this one seemed souped up. Listing 1 contains selected parts of the routine — documented by yours truly for your reading pleasure. In a nutshell, here is what it does.

First it writes a STA \$COO9 instruction to location \$082A. I suppose they wanted to keep us from bypassing this routine completely by having it place one important instruction somewhere else. Pretty sneaky!!

Next, it looks for various nibbles on the disk. All the while, it seems to keep count of how many nibbles it reads between what it expects. If too many unmatching nibbles go by, it decrements an error counter and restarts the protection check. After 10 errors, when the countdown reaches zero, \*\* CRASH \*\* it goes into reset!

Eventually, it finds an EE. When it does, it loads the next eight nibbles into memory locations \$F7 to \$FØ. It then seems to use the last three as decryption keys to decode three pages of memory, pages \$Ø9, \$ØA, and \$ØB.

Finally, it jumps to \$082A (the instruction it set up earlier) to continue with the load.

Now that I knew exactly what the protection did, I decided it was time to come up with a way around it. I knew I could not just bypass this routine because of the infernal decryption it does. Without that, I knew the program didn't have any chance of continuing. I then thought about NOPing all the weird disk accesses and just going to the decryption section. But there's a problem — the decryption key comes from all those disk accesses! Okay, maybe I can NOP the disk accesses and load the eight-byte table manually. But with what?

I tried booting Arctic Antics again under the Locksmith Simulator's control. I hoped to pause immediately after the small table was loaded. Unfortunately, it didn't work. For some as yet unknown reason, the necessary \$EE never showed up with the simulator in control.

Finally, out of desperation, I booted the disk normally and quickly did a hard **RESET**. I didn't expect the values to still be in memory. I was sure Epyx would erase them as soon as they could. But I had to try something.

Well, the values were indeed still there. I then simply wrote a patch to stuff the values into the proper locations and put it right on top of the disk-access stuff. After saving the patch to the clone disk, I crossed my fingers and booted it. It worked! There was still one slight problem. The copy I was working on was made with *Copy II Plus*'s sector copier in DOS 3.3 patched mode. Because there was something odd about the epilogs. *Locksmith's Fastcopy* wouldn't work.

Fortunately, this was more of an inconvenience than a problem. I just patched DOS to ignore errors with the DOS Alterer and made a normalized copy with Franklin's standard Copy program (COPYA to you Apple people).

Here's the cookbook method:

1 Boot DOS 3.3.

**2** Set DOS to ignore errors. I like using the DOS Alterer on the COMPUTIST Starter Kit disk.

# POKE 47426,24

3 Insert your DOS disk and RUN COPYA.

4 Make the following edits:

Trk	Sct	Byte(s)	From	To
SØØ	SØB	\$18-86	A9 ØA 85 FC	A9 FC A5 FØ
			A6 2B BD 89	A9 EE 85 F1
			CØ BD 8E CØ	A9 EE 85 F2
			A9 8Ø 85 FD	A9 FC 85 F3
			C6 FD FØ 7C	A9 E7 85 F4
			7	A9 EE 85 F5
			?	A9 FC 85 F6
			?	A9 E7 85 F7
			?	All EA's
			?	up to and
			FB 99 FØ ØØ	including
			EA 88 10 F4	Byte 86

That's it! Arctic Antics can now be copied with any fast copier. So put your original in the archive and don't worry about a crash!

# Listing 1

	LDA	#\$8B	Store
	STA	SØ82A	STA \$C009
	LDA	#\$09	instruction
	STA	SØ82B	at \$082A
	LDA	#\$CØ	
	STA	#\$82C	
	+	-	
	LDA	#0A	Set error countdown
	STA	\$FC	to 10
	-	=	
	LDY	#S10	Must find \$EE within \$10
	BIT	#80	bytes
SØC6C	LDA	\$CØ8C.X	Read byte from disk
	BPL	\$ØC6C	
	DEY		Dec counter
	BEQ	\$ØCA8	If 0. call it an error
			Find the \$EE?
	BNE	\$ØC6C	If not, try again
	NOP	2	
	NOP		
	LDY	#\$Ø7	Load 8 bytes
			manous composition controls

\$ØC7C	LDA	SCØ8C.X	Read a byte
	BPL	SØC7C	
	STA	\$00F0.Y	Stash it
	NOP		
	DEY		Loop
	BPL	\$ØC7C	till done
	LDX	#\$02	
	LDA	#\$00	Word at \$F8 - \$F9
	TAY		
	STA	\$FB	is set to point
	LDA	#\$09	to memory
	STA	\$F9	page \$09
\$ØC93	LDA	\$FØ.X	Get decryption code
	EOR	(\$F8),Y	Decrypt a byte
	STA	(\$F8),Y	Put it back
	DEY		Full page done?
	BNE	\$ØC93	If not, keep looping
	INC	SF9	Point to next page
	DEX		next decryption byte
	BPL	\$0C93	Loop for all pages
	LDX	\$2B	
	LDA	\$27	
	JMP	\$82A	Instrinserted earlier

This is the error-counting time bomb routine.

ØCA8	DEC	\$FC	Dec timebomb cloci
	BEQ	SØCAF	Boom?
	JMP	SØC24	Not yet. Try again
SOCAF	INC	\$0°3F4	** BOOM **
	JMP	(\$FFFC)	Crash with reset

I recently came across a couple novel programs that were, of course, copy-protected. Since they weren't listed anywhere, I had to deprotect them myself. Here are the softkeys in case you should find these strange but enjoyable works:

Softkey for ...

# Paper Models — The Christmas Kit

Activision

# ■ Requirements

Pape	r Mod	lels	disk
	blank		

☐ Fast copier (such as *Locksmith*)

☐ Sector Editor (such as Copy II Plus)

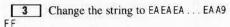
This rather unusual program will print cutout paper model patterns on your printer. There are some interesting ones, such as a train engine and a few cars.

The protection is standard Activision. Deprotection was quite easy. Just use the normal Activision method of:

1	Fast	сору	the	disk	with	Locksmith
Disk	Munche	r, etc.	0			

	2	Search	for A9	56 85	FD	A9	. 38 2A	2
FC.	(the	14.	means	all	of	the	bytes	i
bet	ween	.)						

## ( Readers Data E-Xchange



I found this string starting at track \$12, sector \$03, byte \$58. Try looking there before going through the trouble of searching.

Softkey for...

#### Railroad Works

CBS Software

#### ■ Requirements

☐ The Railroad Works disk

□ Two blank disks (one temporary)

□ EDD IV or IV Plus

☐ DOS 3.3 file copier such as FID

□ DOS Alterer (from COMPUTIST Starter Kit)

This is a fairly old (1984) but really nifty model train simulator. Being a model railroad buff, I enjoy this type of program. This one is also light-years ahead of the new Run Your Own Train by Abracadata (By the way, I haven't completely cracked the Abracadata disk yet. Any help will be appreciated).

The copy protection wasn't all that difficult to break, once I figured out what they were doing. However, I used a couple of new methods that aren't mentioned in COMPUTIST too often. Maybe I can give you some ideas to help you crack some of your own software.

The only changes to this disk were changing the address headers to AA D5 AB (normal is D5 AA 96) and the data headers to AA D5 EB (normal is D5 AA AD) on all but the first sector. A quick scan with *Copy II Plus*' nibble editor brought forth this information.

I could have normalized this disk with Super IOB, but I wanted to do something different. After reading Stanley Planton's article on EDD IV in COMPUTIST #51, I thought I'd try fixing this disk with it.

After digging out and reading EDD's manual, I'd like to clarify something in Mr. Planton's article. He's completely accurate in HOW to enter programming data into EDD. However, he doesn't relly explain WHY it must be done that way. I find that knowing why helps in this case. The first parameter you set,  $\emptyset \emptyset$ , is really a pointer to the first instruction. Mr. Planton uses  $2\emptyset$ , but you can put the code anywhere in the 255-byte buffer — even starting at  $\emptyset 1$ . All you have to do is set location  $\emptyset \emptyset$  to wherever you put the code.

Now, on to the crack!

1 Start *EDD IV* and enter the following PREWRITE program:

#### 31 AA D5 AB 36 D5 AA 96 21 31 AA D5 EB 36 D5 AA AD 21 10

Now, use *EDD*'s standard nibble copy to copy the disk and fix all the headers.

At this point the disk is almost normal, but there is still something amiss with (probably) the epilogs. We'll take care of that by copying the files onto a truly normal disk. So, get another blank disk and initialize it to DOS 3.3 with:

#### INIT HELLO

3 Now, boot your COMPUTIST Starter Kit disk (another quality product that I don't see used often enough) and run the DOS Alterer program. Change DOS to ignore errors by selecting Option 3 and typing I. You should now be able to CATALOG your EDD'd Railroad Works disk with Option 7. If you get a catalog, you're home free. If not, you did something wrong with EDD IV.

Reset out of DOS Alterer and BRUN your File Utility Program. I used Franklin's FUD, but Apple's FID is about the same. Have FID/FUD/WHATEVER copy all the files from the EDD'd Railroad Works disk to the INIT'd blank disk.

You're done. Finished. Happy railroading!

#### Steve Cook

#### A fix for Locksmith Fast Copy

Thanks for the postcard concerning the Locksmith Fastcopy article by William O. Romine in COMPUTIST #50. I have found the error. Where he says in column one: SAVE FC, A\$2000, L\$18FD, he meant: SAVE FC, A\$2002, L\$18FD.

#### J.D.Tischer

How about a way for us underprivileged Apple IIgs owners to reset into the monitor? P.S. On Copy II Plus v 8.2, use Music Construction Set to copy for Marble Madness!

For the Ilgs owners who have upgraded to the new 2.0 ROMs, there is a hidden classic desk accessory (CDA) that allows you to enter the monitor. In order to install the new CDA, you should enter the monitor before running any protected programs and press "#, RETURN". This will turn on two hidden CDAs, Memory Peeker and Visit Monitor. Thereafter press (Good ESC) to go to the Desk Accessories menu. Select "Visit Monitor" and there you are. Use OVEN.

For those who have not upgraded, what are you waiting for?.....RDEXed

Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego Broderbund
Wings of Fury Broderbund
Word Attack Davidson
Work Force II Core Concepts
The Works First Star Software

## MOST WANTED

## Softkeys

ABM Muse Accolade Comics Accolade Agent U.S.A. Scholastic Airheart Broderbund Algeblaster Davidson & Associates Algebra 1 Intelligent Tutor Apple Super Pilot Artificial Intelligence Scholastic Balance of Power Mindscape Bandits Sirius Software Bank Street Filer Broderbund
Bank Street School Filer Sunburst Communications Barron's Computer SAT Battlegroup SSI Battlezone Atarisoft Brain Bank The Observatory Burgertime Calendar Crafter Hgs MECC Captain Goodnight Certificate Library Vol. 1 Championship Baseball Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer Electronic Arts Colossus IV Firebird Creature Venture Softsmith Co. Cross Clues Science Research Cross Country Rally Softsmith Co. Crossword Magic Mindscape David's Midnight Magic DB Master V4.0 Stoneware Deathlord Electronic Arts Deep Space Sir Tech Dome Bookkeeping Systems Dome Accounting Fay: The Masked Woman Didatech Software Fay's Word Rally Didatech Software Fun Bunch Unicorn Galaxian Atarisoft Garfield Deluxe Edition DLM Gemstone Healer SSI GoldFinger Mindscape GradeBusters 1-2-3 Gradebusters Gutenburg Jr. & Sr. Micromation LTD Handicapping System Sports Judge J & S Grade Book J & S Software Jigsaw Microfun Joust Atarisoft Lazar Maze Avant-garde Legacy of the Ancients Electronic Arts Marble Madness GS Electronic Arts Mathblaster Davidson & Associates Maxi Golf Thunder Mountain Micro League Baseball Micro-league Sports Microzine \$#24-25 Scholastic Mr. Do Datasoft Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit Mindscape Ms. Pac-Man Atarisoft Never Ending Story Datasoft Odin Odesta Peeping Tom Microlab Pensate Penguin Personal Finance Manager (PFM) Apple Computer PFS File & Report IIgs Software Publishing Corp. Prime Plotter Primesoft Corp. Print Master Unision World Pro-Football Sports Judge Publisher Springboard Quiz Castle Didatech Software Rescue On Fractalis Epyx Ruski Duck Softsmith Co. Scrabble Electronic Arts Snoggle Broderbund Space Eggs Sirus Space Journey Mindscape Stellar 7 Penguin Software Success with Typing V1.2 Scholastic Software Super Factory Sunburst Think Tank Living Video Tower of Myraglen II (IIgs) Toy Shop Broderbund
Type Broderbund
Ultima V Origin Systems
Visiblend Microlab

Wheel of Fortune

# **COMPUTIST** back issues

To order. Use the back issue order form on page 42

54 March 1988 € Features: • A Utility to Save the Lower 8 Pages of Memory Bard's Tale Effects Locator . How to Capture Phantasie Screen Maps •Alternate Reality Character Editor •Updating the ProDOS Block Editor •Loading Flashcalc onto your RAMcard •A Copy-protection Scheme for ProDOS • The Product Monitor •Autoduel Car Editor # Softkeys: •Alphabet Sequencing •Animal Alphabets and Other Things •Arctic Antics •The Boars' Store •The Boars Tell Time •Career Focus •Castle Wolfenstein •Charlie Brown's 123's •Charlie Brown's ABC's •City Country Opposites •Coveted Mirror •Create With Garfield •Crypt of Medea •Customized Alphabet Drill •Customized Flash Spelling •Dig Dug •Digital Paintbrush System •Estimation •Fay: Word Hunter •Fix It •Focusing on Language Arts •Fundamental Capitalization •Fundamental Punctuation Practice •Fundamental Spelling Words in Context •The Hobbit •Homonyms in Context •Individualized Study Master •Inside Outside Shapes •Inside Outside Opposites •Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards • Master Diagnostics II & II+ •Mastertype v2.1 •Mathematics Series •Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head . Paper Models - The Christmas Kit Peanuts Math Matcher Peanuts Maze Marathon Peanuts Picture Puzzlers Perry Mason: The Case of the Mandarin Murder •Railroad Works •Random House Library •Management Programs •Rocky's Boots v.4 •Sensible Speller •Snoopy's Reading Machine ·Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler ·Snoopy to the Rescue •Snoopy Writer •Spelling Demons •Stock Market Simulation •Story Builder •Story Starter •Studio II •Test Maker •Think Quick v1.0 •Tournament Bridge •Tutorial Comprehension •Typing is a Ball, Charlie Brown •Under Fire •Word Blaster •Word Count •Word Mount •Your Personal Net Worth IBM Feature: •Flight Simulator RGB Modifications

**53** March 1988 **■** Softkeys: •2400 A.D. •Age Of Adventure •Apple's Core II •Arcade Boot Camp •Arctic Fox •Aztec •Ballblazer •Bard's Tale Ilgs •Blue Powder Gray Smoke •California Games •Championship Wrestling •Colonial Conquest •Comprehension Skills I,II •Conquering Whole Numbers . Coordinate Math . Countdown To Shutdown • Dataquest: The World Community •Destroyer •Dream House •Dream Zone •Earth Orbit Station • Equation Math • Forecast: Your At-Home Weather Station •Fraction Concepts Inc •Fraction Munchers •Fraction Practice Unlimited •GBA Championship Basketball •Genesis •GFL Football •Ghost Rider •Goonies •Grade Manager v2.3 •Great American Cross-country Road Race •Hardball Ilgs •Ikari Warrior •Jenny's Journeys •Kid Niki Radical Ninja •Kung-Fu Master ·Learning To Tell Time ·Leisure Suit Larry ·Let's Learn About Money •Let's Learn About The Library •Letters For You •Lords Of Conquest •Magic Spells •Math Blaster •Money Works •Maps & Globes: Latitude & Longitude •Marble Madness •Microzine 18,19,20,21,22,23 •Mist

•Morning Star Math •Movie Monster Game •Multiplication Puzzles •Multiscribe v3.0c •Murder On The Mississippi •Music Made Easy •Mystery Sentences •Number Munchers •Numbers Count •Odell Lake •Operation Frog •Opposites Attract Oregon Trail v1.4 Phonics Prime Time: Blends & Digraphs •Phonics Prime Time: Vowels I, II . Puzzles & Posters . Quotient Quest . Reader Rabbit •Reading Style Inventory •Realm Of Impossibility •Sesame Street 'Crayon' series •Shanghai •Sons Of Liberty •Space Quest v2.2 •Story Book: Pixelworks •Story Tree •Subtraction Puzzles •Super Huey •Super Wordfind •Tass Times In Tonetown •Those Amazing Reading Machines III, IV . Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror . To Preserve, Protect and Defend •Tower Of Myraglen •Troll's 'MicroCoarseware' series •Webster: The Word Game •Word Munchers •Words At Work: Compound It . Words At Work: Suffix Sense •World Games •World's Greatest Baseball Game •World Karate Championship •Writer Rabbit •Zoyon Patrol 

■APTs: •Buck Rogers •Ikari Warrior • Kung-Fu Master • Leisure Suit Larry Ilgs •Marble Madness •Realm Of Darkness •Rings Of Zilfin •Space Quest Ilgs •Super Boulder Dash ■ Playing Tips: •2400 A.D. •Donkey Kong •Infiltrator •Space Quest Ilgs •Spy Hunter •Swashbuckler •Thexder •Ultima II • ■Features: •Modify Super IOB to read/write every other track •APT for Rings Of Zilfin: Turn yourself into a lean, mean fighting Machine . More Softkeys for M.E.C.C. software (1987) • How To Use The Electronic Art's RWTS • APT for Realms Of Darkness: Realm's Wrecker! •Putting Super Boulder Dash onto a hard disk IBM■ Softkeys: •EasyWriter 1.0, II •Zork III

52 February 1988 ■Features: •The Product Monitor •Unprotecting The Unprotectable: MacIntosh Softkeys! • A.P.T. Cornucopia • APT: Alternate Reality-Dungeon: Create A Super-human •Softkey for SSI's RDOS disks: 1.ProDOS RDOS, 2.RDOS Transfer Utility •Making Cracked II Plus Disks Work On The IIc ■ Softkeys: • Apple Gradebook v2.6 • Award Maker Plus •Black Cauldron •Black Magic •California Games •Car Builder •Color Print Shop •Computer Ambush •Concepts In Science •Disney's Comic Strip Maker •Elite •Empire I, II •European Nations & Locations •Fooblitsky •Grid Designer •H.E.R.O. •lkari Warriors •Infiltrator II •Le Français par Ordinateur •Little Computer People's House on a Disk \*Main Street Filer Diagnostics lle \*MegaFiler Master ★ MegaMerge • Microzine 23 • Might & Magic ★Millionaire •Mindplay software •Music Construction Set •Nibbler •Operation Market Garden •Phantasie ★Planetfall •PrintMaster Plus •Print Shop •Questron •Regatta •Ring Quest •Ringside Seat •Rings Of Zilfin •Shanghai •Silent Service •Snooper Troops •Spy's Adventure in N. America •Super Print •Tass Times In Tonetown Think Quick ★ Transylvania • Ultima I re-release •Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego •World

Games ★ Zork I (★ MacIntosh softkey)

★ ■ A.P.T.s: Alternate Reality: The Dungeon

• Arctic Fox • Bard's Tale II • Beyond Zork • Black

Magic • Cavern Creatures • Drol • Goonies • Ikari

Warriors • Zorro ★ ■ Playing Tips: • Beyond

Castle Wolfenstein • Championship Lode Runner

• Conan • King's Queen II • Lode Runner • Lurking

Horror • Station Fall • Ultima IV • Zork

IBM ■ Softkeys: • Lotus I-2-3 • Flight Simulator

• PFS Report | BM A.P.T.S: • Bard's Tale

January 1988 Features: •The Crypt-arithmetic Helper •Using EDD IV to Modify Tracks And Sectors •Bard's Tale APT: Dungeon Mapper Revisited •RAMfactor mod for Laser 128 •Ultima IV APT edit-tables •The Product Monitor •Get Better Sound by using the cassette jacks •Making A Fast Boot Disk •Might & Magic APT edit-tables Softkeys: •2400 AD •Aliens •Alphabet Zoo •Amnesia •Bag Of Tricks •Bard's Tale I •Bard's Tale II •Battle Cruiser •Beach-head II •Below The Root •Black Magic •Body Awareness •Bridge 4.0 •Carriers At War •Catalyst 3.0 •Centipede •Championship Boxing •Championship Wrestling •Chessmaster 2000 •Combining The Elements •Commando •Creative Contraptions •Einstein Compiler •Fat City •Fight Night •Flight Simulator v2.0 •Fun with Direction •GBA 2-On-2 Championship Basketball • Graphic Writer v I. IRA •Growing Up Small •House-on-a-disk •Intrigue •Jet •Jungle Hunt •Kindercomp •Knowing Numbers •Kung-fu Master •Law Of The West •Learning Well series •Letters And Words •Little Computer People • Make Your Own Murder Party •Manic Mansion •Master Diagnostics •Movie Maker • Music Construction Set • Pinball Construction Set •Pitstop •Print Shop Graphics Library Holiday Print Shop Ilgs Rendezvous •Shapes And Patterns •Silent Service •Sorcerer •Spy vs Spy I & II •Stargate •Stellar 7 •Stickybear ABCs •Stickybear Drawing •Stickybear Numbers •Stickybear Printer •Stickybear Printer Library I & II •Stickybear Townbuilder •Super Boulderdash •Temple Of Apshai Trilogy •Tomahawk •Thexder •Walt Disney's Card And Party Shop •Walt Disney's Cartoon Maker •Wings Of Fury •Word Maze •World's Greatest Baseball Game •Zork III ■A.P.T.s: Bard's Tale •Lode Runner •Might & Magic •Ultima IV •W. Disney's Card And Party Shop •Wizardry III •Wizardry IV ■Playing Tips: •Autoduel •King's Quest •Manic Mansion •Summer Games •Tass Times In Tonetown •Thexder •Where In World is Carmen Sandiego?

•Super Boulderdash APT-writer •Softkeys to Activision/ MECC/ and PFS ProDOS/ software •Double F-8 ROM space w/o motherboard surgery •Ace-Apple bimodal Switch •Using Sider hard drives 3½", 800K drives, \$ 5¼" drives in DOS 3.3 Softkeys: •Aliens •Alter Ego •Alternate Reality •Amazing Reading Machines •Amazon •American Challenge •Arcade Album #1 •Arithmetic Critters •Award Maker •Baseball Database •Bard's Tale II: Destiny Knight

# **COMPUTIST** back issues

To order. Use the back issue order form on page 42.

50 continued: •BC's Quest for Tires •Bop & Wrestle •Champ. Boxing •Champ. Wrestling •Clock Works •Commando •Computer Prep for SAT •Conflict In Vietnam •Counting Critters •Crisis Mountain •Dataquest 50 States Deluxe Paint II Dino Eggs Disney Card & Party Shop •Disney Comic Strip Maker •Draw Plus •Eidolon •Electric Crayon ABCs •Expedition Amazon • Facemaker • First Letter Fun • Fish Scales •Fun From A-Z •Game Maker •GBA Champ. Basketball •GFL Champ. Football •Graphicwriter 1. OR/1.1R • Great Road Race • Hacker II • Hardball •Infiltrator II •Instant Music •James Bond OO7: A View To A Kill •Jenny's Journeys •Kung Fu Master •Little People •List Handler •Manic Mansion •Mastery Arithmetic Games •Market Place •Master of Lamp •Math Rabbit •Microzine #17 •Might and Magic •Mission In Solar System Moebius 
 •Music Construction Set 
 •Music Studio •Number Munchers •Paint With Words •Paintworks Plus •Path Tactics •pfs:File •pfs:Graph •pfs:Plan •pfs:Report •pfs:Write •Phonics Prime Time •Portal •Principal's Assistant Print Shop ProDOS 8 v 1.4
 Print Shop Holiday Edition •Quickflash! •Reader Rabbit •Realm of Impossibility •Robot Odyssey I v.2.0 •Rocky Horror Show •Rocky's Boots v4.0 •Saracen •Shanghai •Silent Service •Skylab •Sound Tracks •Speedy Math •Spindizzy •Street Sports Baseball •Sub-Mission •Super Boulderdash •Tass Times in Tonetown •Thexder •Top Fuel Eliminator •Word Handler •Word Munchers •Words at Work •World Karate Champ. •Writer's Choice: Elite Zardax v5.2.1

**49** November 1987 Features: •Eliminate some ProDOS erroneous error messages •Date/time without a clock card •Sector surgery: recover lost files •Generating Applesoft programs 'on-the-fly' • Product Monitor reviews • PLUS: How to convert List Handler files into standard text files . How to make GRAPHIC.GRABBERv3 run on the Ilgs •Laser 128 'absolute' RESET Playing Tips: •Bard's Tale II •Conan •Donkey Kong •Hacker I •Hard Hat Mack •Orbitron •Print Shop Companion •Spellbreaker •Spy Hunter •Ultima 4 ■ A.P.T.s: Infiltrator •Lode Runner •Montezuma's Revenge •Swordthrust series ■ Softkeys: • Addition Logician • Animate • Arcade Boot Camp •Arctic Fox •Bard's Tale II •Cat'n Mouse •Counting Critters •Dam Busters † Destroyer •Draw Plus v I.Ø •Dr. Ruth's Comp. Game Of Good Sex •Echo I.Ø •E.D.D. 4 •Gamemaker •Hard Ball •Infiltrator •List Handler † •Locksmith 6.0 Fastcopy † •Magic Slate •Math Critters •Millionaire •Mind Mirror •One On One •Paintworks Plus v1.0 •Paintworks Plus v1.1 •PHM Pegasus •Portal •Quotient Quest •Reader Rabbit •Saunder's Chemistry CAI •Science Toolkit •Shanghai •Strip Poker † •Super Bunny •Super Sunday •Swordthrust series † •Term Paper Writer •Thief •Top Fuel Eliminator •Typing! † •Up-n-Down •Willy Byte •Writer's Choice Elite v1.0 •Writing A Character Sketch •Writing A Narative

**48** October 1987 Features: •Dungeon Editor & Encounter Editor for Ultima III • APT for Shadowkeep • Softkey for Shadowkeep •Softkey for Apple Business Graphics Softkeys: •816 Paint GS •Amnesia •Arctic Fox •Award Maker Plus •Bard's Tale II •Betterworking Word Processor •Beyond Castle Wolfenstein •Black Magic •Bookends Extended •Bop & Wrestle •Chess 7.0 •Chessmaster 2000 •Deluxe Paint GS •Destroyer •Hacker II •Hacker II GS •Hardball •Infiltrator •Instant Music GS •J-Bird •Mabel's Mansion •Marble Madness •Mean 18 GS Golf •Megabots •Might & Magic •Miner 2049er II Mouse Word • Music Construction Set GS • Music Studio GS •New Oregon Trail •Paintworks Plus 1.0 GS Paintworks Plus 1.0 GS Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess •PHM Pegasus •Poetry Express Print Shop color version Pambo: First Blood part II • Rocky Horror Show • Sargon III\* • Shanghai GS •Spindizzy •TelePorter •Temple Of Apshai trilogy •Top Draw GS •Transylvania •Ultima I •World's Greatest Baseball Game

47 September 1987 Features: •Infocom-text Reader Enhancement •Color Ultimapper mod to Ultimapper IV . Towne Mapper utility for Ultima IV . Dungeon Mapper utility for Bard's Tale Hardware Corner: Interrupting Your Apple •Softkey for Charlie Brown's 1,2,3s ■ Softkeys: •Guitar Wizard •Gemstone Warrior •Notable Phantom •Micro Wine Companion Stickybear Printer
 Note Card Maker
 Starcross •Wishbringer •Dinosaur Dig •Dam Busters •Pirate Adventure •Infiltrator •MECC software •Banner Catch • Turtle Tracks • PFS File • Microzine # 12. #13. #14 •Marble Madness •Writer Rabbit •Arcticfox •Age Of Adventure •Might And Magic •Space Station •Alternate Reality •Mindshadow •Gemstone Warrior •Strip Poker •Lucifer's Realm •Manuscript Manager •Bank Street Writer III •Kids On Keys •The Missing Ring •Graphic Solution •Empire I, II •Champ. Golf

August 1987 Softkeys:

•Advanced Microsystems Technology programs
•Word Attack •Star Blazer •Science Toolkit •The
Color Enhanced Print Shop •Video Vegas •The
Handlers •K.C. Deals On Wheels •Law Of The
West •Break The Bank Blackjack •Foundation
Course In Spanish •OGRE •Puzzles And Posters

•Features •The Shift Key/Lower Case Option For
II + •Amazing Computer Facts •Shape Magic
utility •Review: Multiscribe

LS.A. •Wavy Navy •Kindercomp •Flight Simulator Update •Raid over Moscow •Crime Stopper •Key Perfect 5. •The Final Conflict •Miss Mouse •Snoggle ■ Features •Write Protecting the Microsoft RAM Card •Keys to Success on the Franklin Ace •Modified F8 ROMs on the Apple ||| ■ Core •Owner's Review of Copy Master II

June 1987 Softkeys: •Arcade
Boot Camp •Goonies •Zorro •Coveted Mirror
•Crimson Crown •Compubridge •Fleet System 3
•Microwave •Escape •Catalyst 3.0 •Number Farm
•Alphabet Circus •Joe Theisman's Pro Football
•Black Cauldron •Intern. Gran Prix Features
•Making DOSless Utilities •Pixit Printer Drivers
Review: Z-RAM Memory Expansion Board
•Reading the Joystick

May 1987 Softkeys: •Graphics Expander •Information Master •Certificate Maker •Elite •Catalyst 2.0 and 3.0 •Murder On The Mississippi •Temple Of Apshai Trilogy •Troll Associates programs •Spell It •Regatta •Cdex Training programs •Think Fast Features •How to Write-Protect your Slot Zero •Capturing Locksmith 6.0 Fast Copy •Revisiting DOS to ProDOS and Back Core •Computer Eyes / 2: a Review APTs •Sword of Kadash & Rescue Raiders •Ultimaker IV

April 1987 Sofikeys: •Light Simulator •Beach-Head •Monty Plays Scrabble •Racter •Winnie the Pooh •Infocom Stuff, Kabul Spy, Prisoner II •Wizardry I & 2 •Lucifer's Realm •The PFS Series •Dollars and Sense •Strip Poker •Coveted Mirror •Wizard's Crown •The Swordthrust Series •Axis Assassin •Manuscript Manager •The Crown of Arthain •Address Book •Decimals 3.0 •Dragonfire Features •Auto Duel Editor •Wizard's Crown Editor •Questron Mapper Core •The Games of 1986 in Review Adventure Tips •Ultima IV

March 1987 ■ Softkeys: •The Periodic Table •Gemstone Warrior •Inferno •Frogger •Story Maker •Adventure Writer •Mummy's Curse •Zaxxon •The Quest •Pitfall II •H.E.R.O. ■ Features •A Two-Drive Patch for Winter Games •Customizing the Speed of a Duodisk •Roll the Presses Part Two: Printshop Printer Drivers •The Games of 1986

•Adventure Writer •E-Z Learner •Mychess II
•Raster Blaster •Cranston Manor •Ghostbusters
•Designer's Pencil •The American Challenge
•Encyclopedia Britannica Programs •Crime Wave
•Features •Taking the Wiz out of Wizardry
•Adding a Printer Card Driver to Newsroom
•Core Games of 1986

January 1987 Softkeys:

•MIDI/8+ •Homeword v2.1 •Borrowed Time
•Amazon •Speed Reader ][ •Discoveryl •M-ss-ng
L-nks series •Donald Ducks's Playground
•Mastering the SAT •Copy ][ Plus 4.4C •Master
of the Lamps •One on One •Bridge Baron •A.E.
•Great American Cross-Country Road Race
•Computer Preparation for the SAT •Castle
Wolfenstein •Luscher Profile •Skyfox •Silent
Service •Echo Plus •Swashbuckler •Randamn

•Features •Electronic Disk Drive Swapper

# **COMPUTIST** back issues

To order. Use the back issue order form on page 42

- **37** continued•Abusing the Epilogues
  •Print Shop Companion's Driver Game *Core*•Keyboard Repair •Fixing the Applesoft Sample
  Disk
- Softkeys:

  •Cyclod •Alternate Realty •Boulder Dash I & II
  •Hard Hat Mack (Revisited) •The Other Side •F-15
  Strike Eagle •Championship Lode Runner •Gato
  ∨ 1.3 •I, Damiano •Wilderness •Golf's Best
   Features •The Enhanced/ Unenhanced //e
  •Looking into Flight Simulator's DOS Core
  •Appavarex •Installing a RAM disk into DOS 3.3
- November 1986 Softkeys:

  •Under Fire •Pegasus ][ •Take | (revisited) •Flight
  Simulator || v1.05 (part 2) •Magic Slate •Alter
  Ego •Rendezvous •Quicken •Story Tree
  •Assembly Language Tutor •Avalon Hill games
  •Dark Crystal Features •Playing Karateka on
  a //c •Track Finder •Sylk to Dif Core •Breaking
  In: tips for beginners •Copy ][ Plus 6.0: a review
  •The DOS Alterer
- 36 October 1986 Softkeys: •Flight Simulator II v 1.05 •AutoDuel •Critical Reading •Troll's Tale •Robot War •General Manager •Plasmania •Telarium Software •Kidwriter v 1.0 •Color Me Features •ScreenWriter meets Flashcard •The Bus Monitor •Mousepaint for non-Apples Core •The Bard's Dressing Room APT •Championship Lode Runner
- September 1986 Softkeys:

  •Olympic Decathlon •Hi-res Cribbage •Revisiting
  F-15 Strike Eagle •Masquerade •The Hobbit
  •Pooyan •The Perfect Score •Alice in Wonderland
  •The Money Manager •Good Thinking •Rescue
  Raiders Feature: Putting a New F8 on Your
  Language Card Core: •Exploring ProDOS by
  installing a CPS Clock Driver
- August 1986 Softkeys Crisis Mountain Terripin Logo Apple Logo II Fishies I.O SpellWorks Gumball Rescue at Rigel Crazey Mazey Conan Perry Mason: The Case of the Mandarin Murder Koronis Rift Feature: More ROM Running Core: Infocom Revealed
- July 1986 Softkeys •Word

  Juggler •Tink! Tonk! •Sundog v2.0 •G.I. Joe &
  Lucas Film's Eidolon •Summer Games II •Thief

  •Instant Pascal •World's Greatest Football Game

  •Graphic Adventure #I •Sensible Grammar &
  Extended Bookends •Chipwits •Hardball •King's
  Quest II •The World's Greatest Baseball Game

  •Feature: •How to be the Sound Master •Core:

  •The Mapping of Ultima IV
- Music Construction Set •Cubit •Baudville Software
  •Hartley Software •Bridge •Early Games for Young
  Children •Tawala's Last Redoubt •Print Shop
  Companion •Kracking Vol II •Moebius •Mouse
  Budget, Mouse Word 

  Mouse Desk •Adventure

- Construction Set Feature: Using Data Disks With Microzines Core: Super IOB v1.5 a Reprint
- Trivia

  Softkeys

  Trivia

  Fever

  The Original Boston Computer Diet

  Lifesaver

  Synergistic Software

  Blazing Paddles

  Zardax

  Time Zone

  Tycoon

  Earthly Delights

  Jingle Disk

  Crystal Caverns

  Karate Champ

  Feature:

  A Little Help With The Bard's Tale

  Core:

  Black Box

  Unrestricted Ampersand
- April 1986 Softkeys •Millionaire
  •SSI's RDOS •Fantavision •Spy vs. Spy
  •Dragonworld •King's Quest •Mastering the SAT
  •Easy as ABC •Space Shuttle •The Factory
  •Visidex I. IE •Sherlock Holmes •The Bards Tale
  •Feature •Increasing Your Disk Capacity •Core
  •Ultimaker IV, an Ultima IV Character Editor
- March 1986 Softkeys •Threshold •Checkers v2.1 •Microtype •Gen. & Organic Chemistry Series •Uptown Trivia •Murder by the Dozen •Windham's Classics •Batter Up •Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader •Jenny of the Prairie •Learn About Sounds in Reading •Winter Games •Feature •Customizing the Monitor by Adding 65C02 Disassembly •Core •The Animator
- February 1986 Softkeys •Ultima
  IV •Robot Odyssey •Rendezvous •Word Attack
  & Classmate •Three from Mindscape •Alphabetic
  Keyboarding •Hacker •Disk Director •Lode
  Runner •MIDI/4 •Algebra Series •Time is Money
  •Pitstop II •Apventure to Atlantis •Feature
  •Capturing the Hidden Archon Editor •Core
  •Fingerprint Plus: A Review •Beneath Beyond
  Castle Wolfenstein (part 2)
- January 1986

  Microzines I-5 •Microzines 7-9 | Microzines (alternate method) •Phi Beta Filer •Sword of Kadash •Another Miner 2049er •Learning With Fuzzywomp •Bookends •Apple Logo II •Murder on the Zinderneuf •Features •Daleks: Exploring Artificial Intelligence •Making 32K or 16K Slave Disks •Core •The Games of 1985: part II
- 26 Softkeys •Cannonball Blitz •Instant
  Recall •Gessler Spanish Software •More
  Stickybears •Financial Cookbook •Super Zaxxon
  •Wizardry •Preschool Fun •Holy Grail •Inca
  •128K Zaxxon •Feature •ProEdit •Core •Games
  of 1985 part 1
- Softkeys •DB Master 4.2 •Business Writer •Barron's Computer SAT •Take I •Bank Street Speller •Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego •Bank Street Writer I 28K •Word Challenge •Spy's Demise •Mind Prober •BC's Quest For Tires •Early Games •Homeword Speller •Feature •Adding IF THEN ELSE To Applesoft •Core •DOS To ProDOS And Back
- Softkeys •Electronic Arts software •Grolier software •Xyphus •F-15 Strike Eagle

- •Injured Engine •Mr. Robot And His Robot Factory •Applecillin II •Alphabet Zoo •Fathoms 40 •Story Maker •Early Games Matchmaker •Robots Of Dawn •Feature •Essential Data Duplicator copy parms •Core •DOS-Direct Sector Access
- Softkeys
  •Choplifter
  •Mufplot
  •Flashcalc
  •Karateka
  •Newsroom
  •E-Z Draw
  •Gato
  •Dino Eggs
  •Pinball Construction Set
  •TAC
  •The Print Shop: Graphics Library
  •Death In The
  Caribbean
  •Features
  •Using A.R.D. To Softkey
  Mars Cars
  •How To Be The Writemaster
  •Core
  •Wheel Of Money
- Softkeys •Miner 2049er •Lode Runner •A2-PB1 Pinball •The Heist •Old Ironsides •Grandma's House •In Search of the Most Amazing Thing •Morloc's Tower •Marauder •Sargon III •Features •Customized Drive Speed Control •Super IOB version 1.5 •Core •The Macro System
- Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord and Knight of Diamonds •The Report Card VI.I •Kidwriter •Feature •Apple || Boot ROM Disassembly •Core •The Graphic Grabber v3.0 •Copy II+ 5.0: A Review •The Know-Drive: A Hardware Evaluation •An Improved BASIC/Binary Combo
- Peachtree's Back To Basics Accounting System
   HSD Statistics Series Arithmetickle
   Arithmekicks and Early Games for Children
   Features
   Double Your ROM Space
   Towards
  a Better F8 ROM
   The Nibbler: A Utility Program
  to Examine Raw Nibbles From Disk
   Core
   The
  Games of 1984: In Review-part II
- Sofikeys Sensible Speller for ProDOS
   Sideways Rescue Raiders Sheila Basic Building
  Blocks Artsci Programs Crossfire Feature
   Secret Weapon: RAMcard Core The Controller
  Writer A Fix For The Beyond Castle Wolfenstein
  Softkey The Lone Catalog Arranger Part 1
- \*\*Softkeys \*Data Reporter \*\*Multiplan \*Zork \*\*Features \*\*PARMS for Copy II Plus \*\*No More Bugs \*\*APT's for Choplifter & Cannonball Blitz \*\*Copycard' Reviews \*\*Replay \*\*Crackshot \*\*Snapshot \*\*Wildcard\*\*

If you are also interested in obtaining out-of-print back-issues

Please see the descriptions listed on page 41

# Out-of-print back issues

to order. Use the back issue order form on page 42

Due to popular demand, these sold-out issues are available now as 'zeroxed' copies, full-sized and center stapled.

- Softkeys: •DB Master version 4 + •Dazzle Draw •Archon
  •Twerps ■Readers' Softkeys: •Advanced Blackjack •Megaworks •Summer
  Games •College Entrance Exam Prep •Applewriter revisited Features:
  •Demystifying The Quarter Track Core: •Proshadow: A ProDOS Disk
  Monitor
- Sofikeys: •Scholastic Version of Bank Street Writer
  •Applewriter //e •SSI's Non-RDOS Disks Readers' Sofikeys: •BPI
  Accounting Programs and DesignWare Programs Features: •Installing
  a Free Sector Patch Into Applewriter //e •Simple Copy Protection Core:
  •The Games of 1984: In Review •65CO2 Chips Now Available •Checksoft
  v2
- Softkeys: •The Print Shop •Crossword Magic •The Standing Stones •Beer Run •Skyfox •and Random House Disks Features: •A Tutorial For Disk Inspection and the Use Of Super IOB •S-C Macro Assembler Directives (reprint) Core: •The Graphic Grabber For The Print Shop •The Lone Catalog Arranger Part Two
- Softkeys: •Mastertype •Stickybear BOP •Tic Tac Show Reader's Softkeys: •The Financial Cookbook •Escape from Rungistan •Alien Munchies •Millionaire •Plato Features: •MREAD/MWRT Update □ Core: •A Boot from Drive 2 •DB Master's Data Compression Techniques Whiz Kid: •DOS and the Drive Part One Adventure Tips: •Time Zone •Mission Asteroid •Enchanter •Zork | •Ultima Ultima | •Death in the Caribbean •Gruds in Space •Zork | | •Starcross
- Features: •Super IOB v I.2 Update •Putting Locksmith 5.0 Fast Copy Into a Normal Binary File •Batman Decoder Ring •A fix for DiskEdit Softkeys: •Seadragon •Rocky's Boots •Knoware •PFS Software •Computer Preparation SAT •MatheMagic Review: •Boulder Dash
- Softkeys: •Laf Pak •Beyond Castle Wolfenstein
  •Transylvania •The Quest •Electronic Arts •Snooper Troops (Case 2) •DLM
  Software •Learning With Leeper •TellStar Core: •CSaver: The Advanced
  Way to Store Super IOB Controllers •Adding New Commands to DOS 3.3
  •Fixing ProDOS 1.0.1 BSAVE Bug Review: •Enhancing Your Apple
   Feature: •Locksmith 5.0 and Locksmith Programming Language.
- Softkeys: •Zoom Graphix •Flip Out •Lion's Share •Music Construction Set Reader's Softkeys: •Hi-Res Computer Golf II •Suicide •Sabatage •Millionaire •Time is Money •Type Attack Features:Pseudo-ROMs on the Franklin Ace Core: •Psychedelic Symphony •The CORE Disk Searcher •The Armonitor Adventure Tips: •Cranston Manor Enchanter •Kabul Spy •Colossal Caves •The Witness •Pirate Adventure •Ultima III-Exodus •Adventureland
- Softkeys: •Sensible Speller •Exodus: Ultima III Readers' Softkeys: •SoftPorn Adventure •The Einstein Compiler v5.3 •Mask of The Sun Features: •Copy II Plus v4.4C: Update Of An Old Friend •Parameter List For Essential Data Duplicator Core: •Ultimaker III •The Mapping of Ultima III •Ultima II...The Rest Of The Picture

- Softkeys: •Arcade Machine •Bank Street Writer •Minit Man
   Reader's Softkeys •Senible Speller IV •EDD IV •\*Krell LOGO •Canyon
  Climber Features: •The Controller Saver •Examining Protected Applesoft
  BASIC Programs •Crunchlist II Core: •Applear · Voice Aynthesis
  •Introducing the 655C802 and 655C816 Chips •Review · Dino Eggs
   Adventure Tips: •Cranston Manor •Zork I •Planetfall •Mission Asteroid
  •Time Zone •Suspended •Critical Mass •Zork II •Castle Wolfenstein
- Softkeys: •Sensible Speller •Sierra-On-Line Software •The Visible Computer: 6502 Reader's Softkeys: •Visidex •Music Construction Set •Gold Rush •Visiterm •Cosmic Combat Features: •Super IOB Adventure Tips: •Pirate Adventure •Mask of the Sun •Colossal Caves •Transylvania •Death in the Caribbean •Zork II Core: •Word Search Generator •ProDOS to DOS •ProDOS on a Franklin Ace
- Softkeys: •Robotron •Legacy of Llylgamyn •The Artist •Data Factory v5.0 EDD IV Reader's Softkeys: •Spy Strikes Back •Hayden Software •Apple LOGO Features: •Review of the Bit Copiers Core: •COREfiler •ProDOS Data Encryptor Adventure Tips: •Ulysses and The Golden Fleece •Serpentine •Ultima II •Castle Wolfenstein •Death in the Caribbean •Zork I •Zork II •Gruds in Space •Enchanter •Infidel •Serpent's Star Whiz Kid: •How Data is Stored on Disk
- Softkeys: •Zaxxon •Mask of the Sun •Crush •Crumble & Chomp •Snake Byte •DB Master •Mouskattack ■Features: •Making Liberated Backups That Retain Their Copy Protection •S-C Assembler: Review •Disk Directory Designer ■Core: •COREfiler: Part I •Upper & Lower Case Output for Zork
- Softkeys: •Pandora's Box •Donkey Kong •Caverns of Freitag
  •Visifile Features: •Program Enhancements: Quick.Bug •Personalizing
  A Program •Modified ROMs Review •Essential Data Duplicator •The
  CIA Core: •Data Bases
- Softkeys: •Homeword •Aztec •‡Bag of Tricks •Egbert II •Starcross •Hard Hat Mack •The Home Accountant ■Reader's Softkeys: •Dark Crystal •Screenwriter II •Visifile •Lancaster •Bill Budge's Triolgy of Games •Sammy Lightfoot •Amper-Magic •Buzzard Bait ■Freature: •Getting on the Right Track
- Features: Ultima II Character Editor Softkeys: •Ultima II •Witness •Prisoner II •Pest Patrol Adventure Tips: •Ultima II & III Copy II Plus Parms Update
- Softkeys: •Bag of Tricks •Multiplan ■Readers' Softkeys:
  •Visiplot /Visitrend •Sneakers •Wizardry Features •No More Bugs: The Sequel •Hidden Locations Revealed •Map Maker A.P.T.s •Choplifter Adventure Tips •Cranston Manor •Strange Odyssey
- Softkeys: •Magic Window II •Multiplan Features: •Parameters for Locksmith 4.1 •Page Flipper •String Plotter •Three-D Wall Draw Core: Checksums Input: •Reviews of unprotected commercial software

To order, Use the back issue order form on page 42

Send these issues and/or library disks:	COMPUTIST
Issue Mag Disk Both \$4.75 \$9.95 \$12.95	COMPOSI
54	
52	back issues and library disks are
51	
<b>50</b>	frequently referenced in current issues.
48	
46	Back Issues and Library Disk Rates
45	• US, Canada and Mexico back issue rate - \$4.75 each.
43	• All other Foreign back issue rate - \$8.75 each.
42	• US, Canada, Mexico library disk rate - \$9.95 each.
40	• All other Foreign library disk rate - \$11.94 each.
39	• "Both" disk and magazine rates for:
37	US, Canada & Mexico - \$12.95 each combination.
36	All other Foreign - \$18.95 each combination.
34	
32	What is a library disk?
31	A library disk is a diskette that contains programs that would normally have to be typed in by
29	the user. Documentation for each library disk can be found in the corresponding issue.
28	• Library disks are available for all issues of COMPUTIST # 1 thru 55. If you wish to purchase a library disk not listed on the left (under the DISK column), used the out-of-print back issues
27	ad on page 42.
25	
<del>24</del>	Complete Your Collection!
<b>22</b> □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	
20	Over 30 of the latest and best• Pick Of The Pack: All-time TOP 20 games• Destructive Forces• EAMON• Graphics Magician
<b>19</b> □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	and GraFORTH• Dragon Dungeon
■17 O □ O	CORE 2 Utilites: Dynamic Menu• High Res: Scroll Demo• GOTO Label: Replace• Line
*16 O O	Find Quick Copy: Copy
■14 O □ O	CORE 1 Graphics: Memory Map• Text Graphics: Marquee• Boxes• Jagged Scroller• Low
■13 O □ O □ O	Res: Color Character Chart• High Res: Screen Cruncher• The UFO Factory• Color• Vector Graphics: Shimmering Shapes• A Shape Table Mini-Editor• Block Graphics: Arcade Quality Graphics for BASIC Programmers• Animation
■11o □ o	Hardcore Computing 3 HyperDOS Creator • Menu Hello • Zyphyr Wars • Vector Graphics •
<b>1</b> 0 0 0 0 0 <b>1</b> 9 0 0 0	Review of Bit Copiers* Boot Code Tracing* Softkey IOB* Interview with 'Mike' Markkula
8 O O	
Core 3 🗆 🗆 🗆	
■6	Name ID#
■4 0 □ 0	
Core 2	Address
1	City State Zip
Core 1 🗆 🔲 🗀	Country Phone
Computing 3 □ ● ●	Exp.
Best of Hardcore Computing.	
Only the disk is available  Core Special Combo \$10	Signature CP55
(All three CORE magazines; no disks)	<ul> <li>US funds drawn on US bank.</li> <li>Most orders shipped within 5 working days, however please allow up</li> </ul>
Some disks apply to more than one issue and are shown as taller boxes. Special "Both" disk & magazine combination orders apply to one issue	to 4 weeks delivery for some orders. • Most orders shipped UPS, so please use street address. • Offer good while supply lasts. • In Washington state, add 7.8% sales tax. • Send check/money order to:
and its corresponding disk.  Limited supply; first-come-first-serve basis.	
Not available.	COMPUTIST PO Box 110846-T Tacoma, WA 98411 (206) 474-5750
O Out-of-print; only 'Zeroxed' copies for sale.	

# the COMPUTIST shopper

Software Package	ΙΙe	I I gs	Software Package	IIe	I I gs
816 Paint	\$45.00 □	\$45.00 □	The Print Shop	\$34.00	\$40.00
Airheart	\$24.00	\$45.00 L	Print Shop Companion	\$27.00	
	A250 2527-22		Print Shop Graphics Library:		
Award Maker Plus			Disk One	\$16.50	
Bank Street Writer 64K			Disk Two	\$16.50	
Bank Street Speller			Disk Three	\$16.50	
Bank Street Mailer 64K			Pro-Byter	\$32.00	
Bank Street Filer 64K			Racter		
Bank Street Writer Plus (128K)			Reader Rabbit	MC Transfer Contract	\$34.00 🗆
Bank Street Mailer 128K			Rocky's Boots	\$34.00	001.00 L
Bank Street Filer 128K	\$46.00 🗆		Science Tool Kit: Master Module		
Beagle Graphics	\$35.00 🗆			4-14-	\$30.00 🗆
Beyond Zork	\$27.00		Shanghai		\$3W.WW [_
Black Cauldron			Silent Service		
Captain Goodnight			Solo Flight	\$23.00	400.00.
Championship Karate			Space Quest	\$32.00	\$32.00
Clip Art Gallery (for Paintworks Plus)			Star Trek- The Kobayashi Alternative	\$27.00	
Copy II Plus v8.0		\$23.00	Star Trek II- The Promethean Prophecy	\$27.00	
Dazzle Draw		920.00 C	Stickybear Series:	SECTION SECTION SET	
			ABC's	\$24.00	
Destroyer			Math I	\$24.00	
DiskQuirk			Math II	\$24.00	
Draw Plus			Numbers	\$24.00 🗆	
F-15 Strike Eagle			Reading		
Fantavision	\$34.00 🗆	\$40.00	Shapes	\$24.00	
Flight Simulator II	\$36.00		Typing		
Gamemaker	\$34.00		Writer	\$24.00	
The Graphics Studio	\$42.00		Sub Mission.		
Hacker II		\$30.00	Control of the contro		
Hardball	\$22.00	\$28.00	Summer Games		
Hitchhiker's Guide			Super Macroworks	\$30.00 🗆	604 AA 🗆
Infiltrator II			Tass Times in Tonetown		\$24.00
Jet			The Tower of Myraglen		*** ***
Karateka			Thexder		\$23.00
Knight of Diamonds	\$23.00		Topdraw		
Labrinth			Type	\$30.00	
			Typing Tutor IV	\$32.00 🗆	\$32.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn			Video Vegas	\$18.00	
Loderunner			Visualizer	\$53.00	\$59.00
Macroworks			Where in USA is Carmen San Diego	\$30.00	
Math Blaster			Where in World is Carmen San Diego.	\$30.00	
Math Rabbit			Winter Games		\$27.00
Mean 18, Ultimate Golf			Wizardy	\$32.00	
Merlin ProDOS	\$66.00 U		Word Attack	\$28.00	
Might & Magic	\$32.00		Wordperfect w/ Spelling Checker-	\$95.00	\$95.00 🗆
Millionaire II	\$40.00		World Games	\$25.00	\$27.00
Mousewrite	\$99.00 🗆	\$99.000		SWINDSHOOT AND SOCIETY	461.UU L
Multiscribe	\$45.00	\$66.00	Writer's Choice Elite		
Music Studio		A STANSON STANSON	Writer Rabbit		
Paintworks Plus	5 THE STATE OF THE		Zork Trilogy	\$46.00	
Portal					
101001	POP.PP				

COMPUTIST is proud to offer these LOW software prices\* for Apple II and IIgs software

\* Prices subject to change without notice.

Because we do not 'stock' but order only the software needed, the COMPUTIST Shopper keeps operating costs to a minimum and can pass the savings on to you.

In most cases, your order is shipped within two weeks. The COMPUTIST Shopper will NOT cash your check nor charge your credit card until your software is ready to be shipped. If the software you ordered is not available, you will have the option to cancel your order, or make an alternative selection.

#### **How To Order**

- US orders: Check the box for your selection. For Apple IIgs software, check the box in the right-hand column.
- Please add \$3 per order for shipping & handling. Orders over \$200 receive **free** shipping.
- Most orders shipped UPS, so use your **street address**.
- Washington state, please add 7.8% sales tax.
- Offer good while supplies last.
- Foreign Orders: Please inquire as to appropriate shipping fees

Name	ID#	Software SUBTOTAL
Address	State Zip	• Plus SHIPPING (see above)
Country	Phone Exp	• WA residents Sales Tax 7.8%
ignature	CP55 SoftKey Publishing PO Box 110816-T Tacoma WA 98411	■ TOTAL Enclosed

## IBM Reader's Data EXchange IBM

#### **New IBM COMPUTIST?**

In order to make IBM RDEX easier to read and understand, the following formats will be used.

## Commands you type are bold. Long lines tend to wrap down like this

Rut

don't type these comments

Remember, press **ENTER** after every command line. If something important in shown on the monitor after a command,

it will be shown like this

**DEBUG** is usually invoked in softkeys. It has several powerful single-letter commands listed below:

Assemble address Compare range/address Dump range/address Enter address list Fill range list Go address Hexarithmetic value value Input from port-address Load file address drive sector sector... Move memory range address Name of file drive path filename.ext Output control port-address Proceed address value Quit debug Register register-name Search range list Trace address value Unassemble address/range Write address drive sector sector...

#### Mike Basford

Some of these are from BBS...

# Flight Simulator:: RGB Modifications

#### **■** Requirements

☐ At least 96K

The modifications included herein will allow an RGB monitor to show some colours using the *Flight Simulator* program. This modification is not perfect, nor is it very well tested.

The user should make a copy of his *Flight Simulator* program using his favorite technique (see COMPUTIST #52)

I did find a bug: when the user enters the slew mode, these modifications are nullified.

Basically, the technique is to intercept the disk vector and setup a port for the colour display adapter for the needed values. I certainly hope, that by disclosing this technique, Microsoft doesn't skin my hide.

Anyway, to modify your extra spare disk, boot up *DEBUG* in DOS 2.0 and type the following:

Note: you need a system with at least 96K to use this modification as is.

l cs:(	0001	Flight Simulator disk in drive A.
mov	ax,201	
mov	dx,Ø	
mov	CL,2	
mov	ch, 27	
mov	bx,1000	
mov	es,bx	
xor	bx,bx	
int	13	
jmp	1000:0	

#### w cs:0 0 0 1

l cs: 0 0 139 1 Flight Simulator

Flight Simulator Disk in Drive A.

```
a 0
push cs
      ds
DOD
mov
      ax.0
mov
      es, ax
es:
mov
      ax,[4c]
mov
      [70],ax
es:
      ax.[4e]
mov
mov
      [72], ax
mov
      ax,48
es
mov
      [4c].ax
es
      [4e].cs
mov
cli
xor
      ax.ax
      ds.ax
mov
mov
      es,ax
mov
      ss.ax
      sp.c0b0
mov
      cx.200
mov
```

mov SI,7c00 mov DI,500 sti repz movsb jmp 0:7c18

pushf
push cs
CS:
mov [74],ax
mov ax,5b
push ax
cs:
mov ax,[74]k
jmp FOOO:EC59 This is also saved at 1000.0070
pushf

```
push ax
push dx
mov dx,3d8
mov AL,0a
out dx,AL
inc dx
mov AL,20 see note below
out dx,AL
pop dx
pop ax
popf
iret
```

#### W CS:0 0 139 1

Note: The value 20 a couple of lines up sets up the colours for low intensity cyan/magenta/white. Good luck, and may the colors be with you!

Softkey for ...

### Samna Word II v1.1

?

1 Copy all the files from SAMNA DISK I to a formatted work disk or hard disk volume. All files should be copied into the same directory if using DOS 2xx.

2 Copy all the files from SAMNA DISK 2 to the same work disk or hard disk volume as in Step 1.

Now, you will need to "patch" three programs on the working disk using DEBUG.

3 Log onto the drive that contains the working disk (e.g. b: )

b.

Have DEBUG on a disk or volume

**5** First, we'll patch SAMNA.COM. Each line below should be typed exactly as shown with the **ENTER** key after it.

debug samna.com

e 5f1 90 90 e 14be 90 90

q

6 Next, patch FILE2

debug file2 e c99 e9 43 5f

q

7 Finally, patch INSTALL.COM

debug install.com e 1feb 90 90

w q

There, we're finished with the patches. The patch to INSTALL.COM is only needed to install your type of printer

## IBM Reader's Data EXchange IBM

#### Installing the Printer

1 Log on to the drive containing your patched working SAMNA disk.

Place the SAMNA PRINTER DISK (a copy or write-protected original) into another disk drive.

3 Type:

#### INSTALL

When it asks if you are installing or making a change, press ©

**5** When it asks for the drive that has the original SAMNA PRINTER DISK. reply with the letter of the drive that has the SAMNA PRINTER DISK.

**6** When it asks for the drive that you are installing on, enter the drive letter of the working SAMNA DISK.

7 Then you will be given a screen of printer choices. Choose the one you want (refer to the SAMNA manual), and press

8 That completes the printer installation. (Files *DEFAULT.PAR* and *SAMNA.OV7* are changed. The printer file is copied from the printer disk and renamed to *SAM NA.OV7* and the file *DEFAULT.PAR* is changed)

That completes the unprotection.

Remember, all files should be in the same directory. This is different from the way SAMNA is set up to work normally. (IE. The file SAMNA.COM is normally in the root directory and the other files are in a subdirectory called SAMNA.) This works OK on floppies and hard disks but not on some networks.

I have found SAMNA WORD II to be a nice poroduct but it's usefulness is diminished by it's installation difficulty and copyprotection method.

This will make hard-disk usage easier and backup/restore operations more reliable.

IBM RDEX END

# Help Wanted

The IBM RDEX editor desperately needs part-time writers. Any IBM experience will do. If you've used your IBM in some unusual way or solved some problems or just found something neat to do, write to the IBM RDEX editor and let him know.

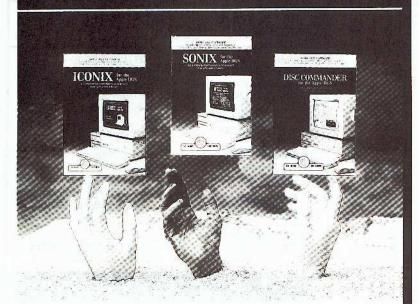
Tell your friends about the IBM RDEX. Put messages on all the bulletin boards you frequent.

Get the word out!

Send all contributions to:

IBM-RDEX editor COMPUTIST PO Box 11Ø846-T Tacoma, WA 98411

## REACH FOR THE POWER TRIO.



- Create programs with super high resolution graphics in up to 256 colors at once, plot shapes and text fonts in color, produce animated effects and more, with ICONIX.
- Sample and record your own sounds, compose music in up to 30 voices, create sound effects and much more, with SONIX.
- Trace and locate files, recover deleted files, create a mouse-driven program launcher and much more, with DISC COMMANDER.

With "The Power Trio" from So What Software, now you can create your own BASIC software programs using the full range of graphics and sound power of the Apple IIG's.

Create colorful animated programs using the super high resolution power of **ICONIX**. Orchestrate compositions through the full sound and music environment of **SONIX**. Or trace and locate files with the powerful disk editor, **DISC COMMANDER**, and much more.

Easy-to-use and very affordable, "The Power Trio" will turn your BASIC programs into FANTASTIC programs!

SONIX, ICONIX, and DISC COMMANDER: the hands-on favorites!

Call us today, at (714) 964-4298



10221 SLATER AVENUE, SUITE 103, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92708

## CLASSIFIED ADS

#### FOR SALE: Software

A HACKER'S CHALLENGE is for hackers of the APPLE II. In it are graphical game-modules you must play to discover CLUES. Your skills of DOS 3.3 lore & utility usage helps you to FIND and "'cheat" your way into the games since they're hidden all over the disk. Yor goal is to solve its GAME-SECRET that could win you an APPLE II game prize if you'r one of the 1st ten to solve it! This two sided 5.25" game comes with a DOS 3.3 and hint booklet. Send \$9.95 to Mark V. Whitehurst. Box 485, Franklin Park, IL. 60131. Game demo disk only \$2.

RUINS of KELEDOOR - One of the 1st 3-D dungeon games with detailed and colored walls. monsters, pit-traps, secret doors, teleports, battle and movement sound effects to enhance game play. Your postition is saved to the disk at any time. This two-sided 5.25" APPLE II game is not protected and comes with an adventure booklet. Send check or M.O. for \$12.95 to Mark Whitehurst, Box 485, Franklin Park. II 6@131, \$2 for demo. disk. Dungeon maps only \$1

TRIVIA PYRAMID is a hi-res game of 1,000 questions you and up to three friends can play - or just you against the computer. You try to get your marker to the top of the pyramid gameboard by answering trivia correctly. Options include the use of a timer, 2-4 players (one can be the computer), selecting which of the eight trivia groups to use in the game. An included "Trivia Maker" utility allows you to create Trivia Disks of your own! This two sided 5 25" APPLE II game is not protected and comes with a booklet. Send \$12.95 to Mark Whitehurst. Box 485, Franklin Park, IL. 60131. Demo disk is only \$2

Mind Prober-\$9, Practicalc-\$9 Jingle Disk-\$1, Cardware-\$2 PFS:Write, File, Report-\$45 Postpaid. Byron Blystone, P.O. Box 1313, Snohomish, WA 98290.

#### BIBLEWORKS

The text of the entire King James version in Appleworks W/P files. Set of seven 3.5" disks - \$69.95 Texas residents add 7% sales tax LTE, Box 777, Refugio TX 78377

#### Index to COMPUTIST #1-53

Appleworks data base, contains all articles, softkeys, tips, bugs, & programs. Program, Publisher, Vol. Pg. over 1800 entries. Comes broken into small databases and as ASCII text. files. Two double-sided disks.- \$6 John R. Pierce, P.O. Box 111 Hume, IL 61932.

Softkeys: Appleworks database Complete from start of COMPUTIST to #53. Includes BUGS, alphabetic & Master & Issue databases. Send \$4 to T.H. Carlock, P.O. Box 280525 Lakewood, CO 80228

#### FOR SALE: Hardware

APPLE SALE!!

Scribe Printer \$149 Modem 300 \$159 80 column monitor \$79

Like new with cables and manuals (407)391-8424

#### WANTED: Software

Trade your unwanted software. Send your list of programs to trade. I have over 70 originals to trade. Byron Blystone, P.O. Box 1313, Snohomish, WA 98290.

WANTED: "Apple Invaders" game by Programma, long out of business. Jeff Wagner, 566 Main St., Vermilion, OH 44089

#### ESC

COMPUTIST BACK ISSUES. All issues except #25. \$200.00. C. Davis, 21926 Linn Ridge, Fairhope, AL 36532

For short ads, use this order form. For larger ads, submit typed coinstructions. Remember, only 30 characters per line, \$5 for the first line,	\$1 per l	approp	riat
			\$5
			\$6
			\$7
			\$8
			\$9
			10
first 6 spaces of that line. There is no charge for centering any line. If	1	10 0 100	50,0
Bold and Centered, write CENTERBOLD on the first 10 character space		240	
NameAddress		,	
Name	ID#		
Name	IDe		
NameAddress	ID#		
Name	IDs		
Name	ID#	c	
Name	Exp	c	
Name	Exp \$\$	C	
Name	Exp \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	C	

# APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!

**DEALERS CALL!** UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

#### ONE MEG RAM BOARDS? WE'VE GOT EM! THE Super Expanders!

S.E. Ilgs OK Now \$49 \* OK Now \$59 S.E. Ile \* OK 1/88 \$69 S.E. IIc \* OK 3/88 S.E. II+ \$79

Above with 256K Above with 512K CALL Above with 1MEG =

\* FREE Appleworks RAM **Expansion Software!** 

#### QUIET COOLING FANS!

Ilas No Audio Noise \$25 II+/e w/Surge Protect \$27

#### OTHER PERIPHERALS!

64K/80 Column Bd He \$35 Super 64K/80 Col lle \$49 16K RAM Board 11+ \$35 128K RAM Board \$65 11+ 80 Column Board 11+ \$49 Super Serial Bd \$49 11+/e Z80 CP/M Board 11+/e \$35 \$35 Numeric Keypad lle Graphic Par Bd w/Cble \$45 Joystick \$15 & \$25

#### A/B SWITCHBOX!

Centronics or Serial

ADD ON DISK DRIVE: 51/4 Specify Your Model \$119

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LISTINGS!
ADD \$3 Shipping / COD ADD \$2 / VISA/MC OKAY 0%

#### **NEXO DISTRIBUTION**

914 E. 8TH ST., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050 (619) 474-3328 10AM-6PM Mon-Fri

\$29

# The Hacker's Ultimate Copy & Deprotection Utility Super IOB Collection!

ALL of our Super IOB controllers (through 1986) in 'ONE' package!

COMPUTIST developed the ultimate copy program to remove copy protection from software:

#### The Super IOB program.

Since the introduction of Super IOB, COMPUTIST has used this flexible program to deprotect (or partially deprotect) dozens of commercial programs with far ranging protection schemes.

Super IOB deprotects disks by using a modified RWTS (the subroutine in DOS which is responsible for the reading and writing of disk sectors) for reading from the protected disk and then using a normal RWTS for writing to the deprotected disk.

#### This package contains:

- ➤ TWO DISKS (supplied in DOS 3.3). Each disk contains at least 60 Super IOB Controllers including the standard, swap, newswap and fast controllers. Also included is **version 1.5 of Super IOB**, the Csaver program from COMPUTIST No. 13, and a Menu Hello Program that lists the available controllers and, when you select one, automatically installs it in Super IOB and RUNs the resulting program.\*
- ► A reprint of **Disk Inspection and the Use of Super IOB**, from COMPUTIST No. 17. This article explains how to write your own Super IOB controllers.
- ► COMPUTIST No. 32, which contains an extensive article detailing the hows and whys of Super IOB v1.5 and at least 5 articles using the new Super IOB program.
- Several of the controllers deprotect the software completely with no further steps. This means that some programs are only minutes away from deprotection (with virtually no typing).
- The issue of COMPUTIST in which each controller appeared is indicated in case further steps are required to deprotect a particular program.\*\*

#### The SUPER IOB Collection

**Volume 1** of the Super IOB collection covers all the controllers from COMPUTIST No. 9 through No. 26. Also included are the newswap and fast controllers from COMPUTIST No. 32. The following 60 controllers are on volume 1:

Advanced Blackiack, Alphabet Zoo, Arcade Machine, Archon II, Archon, Artsci Software, Bank Street Writer, Barrons SAT, Beyond Castle Wolfenstein, BSW //c Loader, Castle Wolfenstein, Computer Preparation: SAT, Dazzle Draw, DB Master 4 Plus, Death in the Carribean, Dino Eggs, DLM Software, Electronic Arts, F-15 Strike Eagle, Fast Controller, Fathoms 40, Financial Cookbook, Gessler Software, Grandma's House, The Heist, In Search of the Most Amazing Thing, Instant Recall, Kidwriter, Lions Share, Lode Runner, Mastertype, Match Maker, Miner 2049er, Minit Man, Mufplot, Newsroom, Newswap controller, Penguin Software, Print Shop Graphic Library, Print Shop, Rendezvous with Rama, Rockys' Boots, Sargon III, Sea Dragon, Shiela, Skyfox, Snooper Troops, Standard controller, Stoneware Software, Summer Games, Super Controller, Super Zaxxon, Swap Controller, TAC, Ultima I II, Word Challenge, Xyphus, Zaxxon

**Volume 2** of the Super IOB collection covers all the controllers from COMPUTIST No. 27 through No. 38. The following 65 controllers are on volume 2:

Alice in Wonderland, Alphabetic Keyboarding, Alternate Reality, Autoduel, Checkers, Chipwits, Color Me, Conan.data, Conan.prog, CopyDOS, Crisis Mountain, Disk Director, Dragonworld, Early Games, Easy as ABC, F-15 Strike Eagle, Fantavision, Fast controller, Fishies, Flight Simulator, Halley Project, Hartley Software (a), Hartley Software (b), Jenny of the Prarie, Jingle Disk, Kidwriter, Kracking Vol II, Lode Runner, LOGO II (a), LOGO II (b), Masquerade, Mastering the SAT, Microtype: The Wonderful World of Paws, Microzines 1, Microzines 2-5, Miner 2049er, Mist & View to a Kill, Murder on the Zinderneuf, Music Construction Set, Newswap controller, Olympic Decathlon, Other Side, Phi Beta Filer, Pitstop II, Print Shop Companion, RDOS, Robot War, Spy vs Spy, Standard controller, Sundog V2, Swap controller, Sword of Kadash, Synergistic Software, Tawala's last Redoubt, Terripin Logo, Threshold, Time is Money, Time Zone, Tink! Tonk!, Troll's Tale, Ultima IV, Wilderness, Word Attack & Classmate, World's Greatest Baseball, World's Greatest Football

■ Yes, please send me The Super IOB Collection Includes both disks with Super IOB version 1.5, COMPUTIST #32, PLUS a reprint of "Disk Inspection and the Use of Super IOB".	NameAddress		
☐ US/Canada/Mexico for \$16.00	City	State	Zip
□ Other Foreign for \$20.00	Country	Phone _	
Send to: Super IOB Collection PO Box 110846-T Tacoma, WA 98411	<u>va</u>		Exp
or call: (206) 474-5750 for or orders.			
*Requires at least 64K of memory.	Signature		CP55
**Although some controllers will completely deprotect the program they were designed for, some will not, and therefore require their corresponding issue of COMPUTIST to complete the deprotection			s, please add 7.8% sales tax.

procedure.

Legends tell of the days when the ancient back issues of Hardcore COMPUTIST were readily available to anyone who wished to purchase them.

Those days may be long past, but the treasures with those ancient documents has been diligently transcribed to the pages of a modern reference work:

## The Book(s) of Softkeys

## Volume I Compiled from issues 1-5

contains softkeys for: \*Akalabeth \*Ampermagic \*Apple Galaxian \*Aztec \*Bag of Tricks \*Budge's Trilogy \*Buzzard Bait \*Cannonball Blitz \*Casino \*Data Reporter \*Deadline \*Disk Organizer II \*Egbert II Communic. Disk \*Hard Hat Mack \*Home Accountant \*Homeword \*Lancaster \*Magic Window II \*Multidisk Catalog \*Multiplan \*Pest Patrol \*Prisoner II \*Sammy Lightfoot \*Screen Writer II \*Sneakers \*Spy's Demise \*Starcross \*Suspended \*Ultima II \*Visifile \*Visiplot \*Visitrend \*Witness \*Wizardry \*Zork II \*Zork II \*Zork III PLUS 'how-to' articles and listings of need-to-have programs used to make unprotected backups.

## Volume II Compiled from issues 6-10

contains softkeys for: \*Apple Cider Spider \*Apple Logo \*Artist Arcade Machine \*Bank Street Writer \*Cannonball Blitz \*Canyon Climber \*Caverns of Freitag \*Crush, Crumble & Chomp \*Data Factory V \*DB Master \*The Dic\*tion\*ary \*Essential Data Duplicator I & III \*Gold Rush \*Krell Logo \*Legacy of Llylgamyn \*Mask Of The Sun \*Minit Man \*Mouskattack \*Music Construction Set \*Oil's Well \*Pandora's Box \*Robotron \*Sammy Lightfoot \*Screenwriter II v2.2 \*Sensible Speller 4,4c,4.1c \*Spy Strikes Back \*Time Zone v1.1 \*Visible Computer: 6502 \*Visidex \*Visiterm \*Zaxxon \*Software for: \*Hayden \*Sierra Online DLUS the ultimate cracking program: Super IOB 1.5 \*\*and more!

## Volume III Compiled from issues 11-15

contains softkeys for: \*Alien Addition \*Alien Munchies \*Alligator Mix \*Comp. Prep. SAT \*Cut & Paste \*Demolition Division. \*DLM software \*EA (Electronic Arts) software \*Einstein Compiler 5.3 \*Escape From Rungistan \*Financial Cookbook \*Flip Out \*Hi-res Computer Golf II \*Knoware \*Laf Pak \*Last Gladiator \*Learning With Leeper \*Lion's Share \*Master Type 1.7 \*MatheMagic \*Minus Mission \*Millionaire \*Music Construction Set \*One-on-one \*Penguin software \*PFS software \*The Quest \*Rocky's Boots \*Sabotage \*Seadragon \*Sensible Speller 4 \*Snooper Troops II \*SoftPorn Adventure \*Stickybear series \*Suicide \*TellStar \*Tic Tac Show \*Time Is Money \*Transylvania \*Type Attack \*Ultima III Exodus \*Zoom Graphics \*Breaking Locksmith 5.0 Fast Copy 

PLUS feature articles on \*Csaver \*The Core Disk Searcher \*Modified ROMs.

Name	ID#	— Uolume I - \$7.95
Address		+\$2 shipping/handling
City	State Zip	□ Volume II - \$12.95 +\$2 shipping/handling
Country	Phone	Volume III - \$17.95 +\$2 shipping/handling
WSA	Exp	☐ All 3 volumes! - \$30.00
Signature	- 1 A E- 1 A - 1 A - 1 A	+\$2 shipping/handling

Send to: Book of Softkeys PO Box 110846-T Tacoma, WA 98411 (2

48 COMPUTIST #55 May